THE RADIO HAT
SEE NEW DESIGN

JUNE 1949
TEST IN RADIO - ELECTRONICS - TELEVISION
ELIMINATE the VARIABLES in Television Installation
with the TRANSVISION FIELD STRENGTH METER
IMPROVES INSTALLATIONS!!
SAVES ½ THE WORK!!

Has numerous features and advantages, including—
1) Measures actual picture signal strength.
2) Permits actual picture signal measurements without the use of a complete television set.
3) Antenna orientation can be done exactly.
4) Measures losses or gain of various antenna and lead-in combinations.
5) Useful for checking receiver re-radiation (local oscillator).
6) 12 CHANNEL SELECTOR.
7) Amplitudes of interfering signals can be checked.
8) Weighs only 5 lbs.
9) Individually calibrated.
10) Housed in attractive metal carrying case.
11) Initial cost of this unit is covered after only 3 or 4 installations.
12) Operates on 110V, 60 Cycles, A.C.
Model FSM-I, with tubes.

LIST $79.50

NEW LOW PRICE
TRANSVISION ALL-CHANNEL TELEVISION BOOSTER

CONTINUOUS TUNING
To assure television reception in weak signal areas, or areas which are out of range of certain broadcasting stations, Transvision engineers have designed this new booster. It increases signal strength on all television channels. Tunes all television channels continuously. Can be used with any type of television receiver. Unusually high gain in upper television channels.
Model B-I
List $22.50

DuMont TV-FM INPUTUNER
The finest TV-FM Tuner on the market today! Distributed exclusively by Transvision.
- Covers all 12 channels, entire FM range.
- Continuously tunes from 44 to 216 mc without a break. Requires no band switching for tuning from channel to channel.
- Complete with tubes and escutcheons.
Model IT-1
List $59.95

TRANSVISION ALL-ANGLE LENSES for ALL TV SETS
Give picture sizes up to 150 sq. in. Exclusive patented feature makes image visible from wide angle. Lenses come with adaptor for installation on ANY 7" or 10" picture tube, and with color kits.
All-Angle Lens for 7" tubes (gives 75 sq. in. picture), $25.95. All-Angle Lens for 10" tubes (gives 150 sq. in. picture), $37.60. For 12½" tubes, $49.50

TELEVISION and FM SWEEP SIGNAL GENERATOR
Complete frequency coverage from 0-277 MC with no band switching . . . . . Sweep width from 0-12 MC completely variable . . . . . Accurately calibrated built-in marker generator.
OUTSTANDING FEATURES:
1) Frequency range from 0-277 MC.
2) Dial calibrated in frequency.
3) Sweep width from 0-12 MC completely variable.
4) Self-contained markers readable directly on the dial to % or better. (No external generator required to calibrate the marker signal).
5) Crystal-controlled output will match any crystal-controlled frequency from 5-230 MC.
6) Plenty of voltage output—permits stage-by-stage alignment.
7) Output impedance 5-125 ohms.
8) Directly calibrated markers. 20 MC for scan, sound and video IF alignment.
9) 400 MC for alignment of traps for IF channels when a 400 volt meter is used as the indicating medium.
10) Unmodulated RF signal to provide markers simultaneously with the main variable oscillator.
11) Markers can be controlled as to output strength in the pip oscillator.
12) Power supply completely shielded and filtered to prevent leakage.
13) All active tubes are the new modern miniature type.
14) Photocell control incorporated in the generator.
15) Operates on 110V, 60 cycles, A.C.
Model 511
Net $79.50

REMOTE CONTROL UNIT
OPERATES ANY TELEVISION SET from a DISTANCE up to 50 feet.

Model TRCU Remote Control Unit, factory pre-wired and tested, with 25 ft. cable...

If you are not near a Transvision Outlet... USE THIS COUPON

MAIL TO: TRANSVISION, INC., NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.

Please ship the following Transvision Products THROUGH YOUR NEAREST LOCAL OUTLET:

_________________________________________

I am enclosing 10% DEPOSIT in the amount of $______ , balance C.O.D.
( ) I want to get into the Television Business. Send me details of your Dealer Plan.

Name________________________City & Zone___________

Address____________________State__________
You Practice COMMUNICATIONS
I Send You Parts To Build This Equipment

As part of my new Communications Course, I send you parts to build your own Transmitter. Conduct actual procedure demanded by Broadcast Station Operators, practice many interesting experiments and tests, learn how to put a transmitter on the air.

I burg, South Carolina.

This Equipment testing provides amplifying and multipliers, phase shifters, etc.

NEW

BE A RADIO TECHNICIAN
Learn Servicing or Communications

YOU BUILD this Power Pack as part of my new Communications Course. Use it to conduct fascinating experiments with frequency amplifiers and multipliers, buffer stages, etc.

YOU BUILD this Superheterodyne Receiver Circuit and conduct Frequency Modulation experiments and many other tests part of your Service Course.

YOU BUILD this Transmitter as part of my new Communications Course. Use it with Oscillator you also build that furnishes basic power to transmitter and determines transmitter frequency.

You Practice Radio SERVICING
On This Modern Radio You Build With Parts I Send

As part of my Servicing Course, I send you the speaker, tubes, chassis, transformer, loop antenna, EVERYTHING you need to build this modern Radio Receiver that brings in local and distant stations. You use it to conduct many tests and experiments.

NEW

Learn by Practicing in Spare Time with MANY KITS OF PARTS I Send

Want a good-pay job in the fast-growing Radio and Television Industries or to be boss of your own money-making Radio and Television shop? I've trained hundreds of men with no previous experience to be Radio technicians. I can do the same for YOU. Or now, for the first time, enroll in my new practical course in Radio—Television Communications, learn to be a Broadcasting and Communications technician. You learn Radio and Television principles from clear, illustrated lessons. You get practical Radio experience with MANY KITS OF PARTS I SEND in my train-at-home method. All equipment yours to keep.

MAKE EXTRA MONEY IN SPARE TIME

J. E. SMITH, President
National Radio Institute, Dept. 9FX
Washington, D. C.

As part of my Servicing Course, I send you parts to build your own Receiver and Transmitter. Use your own Radios or Radio shops to build them. The first step is your own Radio shop or a good pay Radio servicing job. Or, if you prefer, get into Government, Police, Aviation or Marine Radio, Broadcasting, Radio Manufacturing or Public Address Work.

BRIGHT FUTURE IN TELEVISION

Think of the present and future opportunities in the fast-growing Television field. New stations are going on the air every month. Television manufacturers are producing over 100,000 sets a month. It's a fast-growing field and the man who knows Television will be in demand.

GET ACTUAL LESSON AND BOOK FREE

Send now for my special DOUBLE FREE OFFER. Get actual lesson on Radio Servicing absolutely free. Also get 64-page book, "HOW TO BE A SUCCESS IN RADIO—TELEVISION—ELECTRONICS." See how quickly you can start a J. E. SMITH Radio School, Pioneer House, Indiana, New Jersey.

MY COURSE INCLUDES TELEVISION

I TRAINED THESE MEN AT HOME

Good Job In Radio Station "AmChief Engi- neer of Station W O R D in charge of four men. I receive all I know about Radio to X D W O R D GEORGE E. BUDDEB, Newton, Iowa."

Makes Extra Cash In Spare Time "Earned enough spare time cash to pay for my course by time I graduated. NRI training is tops!" - ALBERT EVANS, Austin, Texas.

Operates Own Radio Business Now have two Radio shops serving about 200 sets a month. Have largest service establishment in Southeast Michigan. R EY KIRBY, St. Louis, Mo.

Television

GOOD FOR BOTH—FREE

MR. J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. 9FX
National Radio Institute, Washington 9, D. C.

Mail me FREE Sample Lesson and 64-page book about how to win success in Radio and Television—Electronics. (No salesman will call. Please write plainly.)

Name
Age
Address

City Zone State

Check if Veteran APPROVED FOR TRAINING UNDER G. I. BILL
June, 1949

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief
Fred Shuman, Western Editor
M. Harvey Gernsback, Consulting Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWF, Technical Editor
R. H. Dorf, W2QMI, Associate Editor
I. Queen, W2OUX, Editorial Associate
Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Elmer Fuller, Shortwave Editor
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin, Technical Illustration Director

172,000 COPIES OF THIS ISSUE DISTRIBUTED

Contents

Editorial (Page 19)
Whiter Radio
by Hugo Gernsback

Television News (Pages 30-31)
Electronic Magic
by H. W. Secor
USAF Shows Off Its Television
by B. W. Southwell
Television Helps Astronomy
by William Rhodes
Antennas for Television, Part VI
by M. Noll and Matt Mondl
Pedro’s Temporary Cure
by Guy Slaughter
Ignition Interference to FM and Television
by John B. Ledbetter

New Design (Pages 32-33)
The Radi-Hat (Cover Feature)

Electronics (Pages 34-36)
Electronics in Medicine, Part VIII
by Eugene Thompson

Theory and Engineering (Pages 37-39)
Microwaves, Part III
by C. W. Palmer

Servicing (Pages 40-49)
How to Repair a Hammond Solax
by Homer L. Davidson
Servicing Interiments
by John B. Ledbetter
Legal Rights of Radio Technicians
by Leo T. Porter
Heat Reduction in Midget Sets
by John T. Bailey
Specialize for Increased Profits
by Matt Mondl

Construction (Pages 50-51)
Electronic Matron has Neon-Lamp Time Indicator
by O. A. Copps

Amateur (Pages 52-56)
Mobile 10-Meter Rig
by Paul M. Kersten, W2WIT
A New Low-Cost Transmitter
by Carlton G. Rich, W9BYG

Test Instruments (Pages 57-61)
Carvylor Services Auto Radios
by S. H. Cavignton, Jr.
Combination Instruments Measures R, C, and L
by B. J. Cederquist, OH2NL

Audio (Pages 62-67)
Versatile Amplifier for 6 or 117 Volts
by Paul W. Streeter
Observation on TV Sound
by Richard H. Dorf
Designing Push-Pull Amplifiers
by David Fidelman

Foreign News (Pages 70-71)
European Report
by Major Ralph W. Hallowes

Departments
The Radio Month
by Elmer R. Fuller
Radio Business
Miscellany
by Ralph. W. Hallowes
New Devices
Techniques
by Joe E. Henry
Radio-Electronic Circuits
People
by J. H. Miller
Now Patents
Communications
by H. G. Parker
Try This One
Book Reviews

ON THE COVER: The Radi-Hat, posed by Hope Longe, from an Estacoma original by Avery Slack. See article on page 32.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS. June, 1949, Volume XX, No. 9. Published monthly. Publication Office, Yonk Ave., 50 East Street, Philadelphia, Pa. Entered as second class matter, September 25, 1910, at the postoffice in Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3. 1879. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: In U. S. and Canada, on a subscription basis: Mexico, South and Central American countries, $3.00; $4.00 for two years; $6.00 for three years; single copy 35c. All other foreign countries, $5.00 a year, $8.00 for two years, $12.00 for three years. When ordering one year, please furnish us an address-street impression from a recent newspaper. Address communications concerning subscriptions, change of address, etc., to Circulation Manager, Radio-Electronics, 50 East Street, Philadelphia, Pa. Address all other communications to Business Manager, Radio-Electronics, 50 East Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, INC.

Business Manager: Charles K. Brett
Promotion Manager: Alfred Stern

Circulation Manager: G. Allquio
Sales Manager: John D. Lamson

350 East 12th St., New York 9, N. Y.

Editorial and Executive Offices:
25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

Audit Bureau of Circulation

Member

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for
JUNE, 1949

The Success Story of Bill Smith... OR YOU!

MAILS COUPON TO NATIONAL SCHOOLS IN Los Angeles, and receives Free Lesson and book of Information about Radio, Television and Electronics training.

Completes Course and receives Diploma... is now a qualified Radio, Television and Electronics Technician.

Enrolls... studies in spare time. Finds personal attention from instructors, interesting material and practical equipment, all increase his interest.

Applies for—and GEts—a good pay, full-time job in industry. Finds that employers know National Schools and like to hire their graduates.

Builds actual units as part of course. Earns money doing spare time repair and installation work.

Or he opens own profitable Service Shop, with valuable counsel and aid from National Schools. Now for real happiness and success!

GET INTO RADIO, TELEVISION and ELECTRONICS BY NATIONAL SCHOOLS SHOP METHOD HOME TRAINING

This Practical, technical resident trade school trains you at home for big radio opportunities!

Never in history has such rapid progress been made as in the great Radio, Television and Electronics Industry today! This exciting, fast-moving development means new and greater opportunities for the trained, skilled man— for you—in Television and Radio Broadcasting, Installing, Servicing, in Frequency Modulation, in Applied Electronics in many industries, in a business of your own!

National Home Training is Practical!

Your National Schools Course fully covers basic, advanced and specialized instruction in all phases, including basic radio principles, receivers, amplifiers, transmitters, television, aviation radio, electronics. You get complete instruction material, including sign manual, tube manual, job sheets, radio dictionary, special laboratory experiment lessons, experimental equipment. You receive complete, modern television lesson texts.

Your Home Study is supervised by our staff of highly trained instructors who daily teach our resident students here. Let the Free Books shown below tell you more about National Home Training. Use coupon today!

NATIONAL SCHOOLS
LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF. • EST. 1905

FIND OUT NOW... MAIL COUPON TODAY

MAIL COUPON TODAY

NAME:

AGE:

ADDRESS:

CITY ___________________________________________ STATE ____________

□ Check here if veteran of World War II

MAIL COUPON TODAY

MAILS COUPON TODAY TO NATIONAL SCHOOLS (Mail in envelope 4000 South Figueroa Street or paste on Los Angeles 37, California postcard)

Mail me FREE the book, "Your Future In Radio," and a sample lesson of your course.

National Schools, Dept. 4-9E
**THE FINEST IN "WIDE RANGE SPEAKERS" ARE AVAILABLE AT McGee**

**DELUXE 12' COAXIAL**
- **MODEL CR-1XW**
  - 12" COAXIAL P.M. $12.95
  - 15" COAXIAL P.M. $24.95

**MODEL S-1XW**
- 15" COAXIAL P.M. $16.95

**MODEL S-15**
- 15-JUICE BOX P.M. $7.95

**MODEL A-50**
- 12" 50 WATT P.M. $12.95

15' DELUXE 50 WATT P.M. SPEAKER $16.95
**With Wide Range Molded Cone.**
Model TV 15797. 15" Alcocone Magnet PM speaker. Take 15.5 Wats with 300 Ohms. This speaker is molded and completely built up. It includes a 4 oz Alcocone Magnet PM speaker. The 15" Alcocone Magnet PM speaker is the best 15" speaker for under $25. Weight: 5 lbs. Model TV-1597. $16.95

15' JUKE BOX P.M. SPEAKER $9.95
A full 15" low range speaker. Weight: 2 lbs. Speaker is molded and completely built up. The 15" Alcocone Magnet PM speaker is the best 15" speaker for under $25. Weight: 5 lbs. Model TV-1597. $16.95

**STANDARD 12" COAXIAL P.M. CN-12X**
- 12" COAXIAL P.M. $10.95

**STANDARD Model CR-1XW**
- 12" COAXIAL P.M. $10.95

**COMPLETE AMPLIFIER KITS** $6.95 UP

5 WATT KIT TM-1 $3.95
5 WATT KIT TM-1 $3.95
5 WATT KIT TM-1 $3.95
5 WATT KIT TM-1 $3.95
Kits TM-1, 2, 3, 4, $3.95 Each. Weight 5 lbs. Each. These kits are designed for use with any 5 watt radio. Each kit contains: AM and FM parts, 10 watt transformer, 6.3 volt rectifier, variable volume control, speaker, tiny 6.1 volt replacement. Weight 5 lbs. Each.

6 WATT KIT TM-2 $4.95
6 WATT KIT TM-2 $4.95
6 WATT KIT TM-2 $4.95
6 WATT KIT TM-2 $4.95
Kits TM-1, 2, 3, 4, $4.95 Each. Weight 6 lbs. Each. These kits are designed for use with any 6 watt radio. Each kit contains: AM and FM parts, 10 watt transformer, 6.3 volt rectifier, variable volume control, speaker, tiny 6.1 volt replacement. Weight 6 lbs. Each.

8 WATT KIT TM-3 $5.95
8 WATT KIT TM-3 $5.95
8 WATT KIT TM-3 $5.95
8 WATT KIT TM-3 $5.95
Kits TM-1, 2, 3, 4, $5.95 Each. Weight 8 lbs. Each. These kits are designed for use with any 8 watt radio. Each kit contains: AM and FM parts, 10 watt transformer, 6.3 volt rectifier, variable volume control, speaker, tiny 6.1 volt replacement. Weight 8 lbs. Each.

10 WATT KIT TM-4 $6.95
10 WATT KIT TM-4 $6.95
10 WATT KIT TM-4 $6.95
10 WATT KIT TM-4 $6.95
Kits TM-1, 2, 3, 4, $6.95 Each. Weight 10 lbs. Each. These kits are designed for use with any 10 watt radio. Each kit contains: AM and FM parts, 10 watt transformer, 6.3 volt rectifier, variable volume control, speaker, tiny 6.1 volt replacement. Weight 10 lbs. Each.

**THEATRE QUALITY WIDE RANGE AMP KIT $24.95**
- Complete 50 watt transistor type amplifier that will provide complete amplification for any 50 watt radio. Each kit contains: AM and FM parts, 10 watt transformer, 6.3 volt rectifier, variable volume control, speaker, tiny 6.1 volt replacement. Weight 50 lbs. Each.

**T. V. SCOOPE $2.95**
- Foreawards Television Scope Model TV-1597. 15" wide range TV scope for TV pictures. Makes television pictures more clear. Weight 2 lbs.

**OUTPUT TRANSFORMER HIGH FREQUENCY**
- 20-20,000 C.P.S. SCOOP PRICE $6.95

**GENERAL ELECTRIC VACUUM CARTRIDGE**
- Genuine Electric vacuum. Large box size. Also available in a 6" size. Price $2.95.

**CAPE HART**
- 2-POST AUTOMATIC RECORD

**COMPLETE RADIO KITS $6.95 UP**
- KIT MODEL X-55 KIT MODEL DE-67 $14.95

**SPEAKERS**
- KIT MODEL TF-4 KIT MODEL TF-6 $9.95

**COMPLETE RADIO KITS**
- TF-4 $6.95

**HALLICRAFTERS S-56**
- 11-TUBE FM AM CHASSIS $59.95

**MAJESTIC RADIO CHASSIS AND WIRE REORDER MECHANISM**
- A $45.00 VALUE $22.95

**ST. GEORGE WIRE RECORDER MECHANISM**
- A $45.00 VALUE $22.95

**AMAZING LOW PRICED SYSTEM**
- FM RADIO KIT TF-1 $4.95

**MAJESTIC RADIO CHASSIS**
- MAJESTIC RADIO CHASSIS $49.95

**RADIO CHASSIS 85x585**
- 3 HIGH REJECT Diode radio chassis. Made out of 85x585. Price $49.95.

**McGEE RADIO COMPANY**
- Prices F.O.B. K.C. Spark 3746 deposit with order. Mail and C.O.D. with parcel. Post Orders include postage. Now at Our New and Larger Headquarters
- 1424 Grand Ave., Kansas City, Missouri
TV Offers YOU Good Pay, Security and Bright Future

CREI On-the-Job Training Can Give You the Technical Ability to Step Ahead of Competition and Get the Better Job You Want

GET IN and get ahead in Television! You can make your own opportunity if you start preparing now. No need to tell you how fast Television is expanding—or, of the great number of jobs that are being created. One of industry’s leaders predicts: 1 Million Persons in TV within 4 Years! He estimates 12 Million TV sets by 1953—40 Million by 1958.

If you are now in radio, and wish to get in Television, CREI offers the very training you need to go after—and get—a good TV job.

CREI can show you the way with convenient spare-time study at home that gives you the up-to-date technical background and understanding you must have for Television. CREI courses are designed to give you a thorough grounding in basic principles and take you step-by-step through the more advanced subjects of TV and its related fields. It must be remembered that all new electronic developments have their roots in past techniques. That’s why your own radio experience is so important and worth while when coupled with modern CREI training. You will find CREI basic and helpful right from the start. You will learn about and understand such subjects as: Optics, Pulse Techniques, Deflection Circuits; RF, IF, AF and Video Amplifiers; FM; Receiving Antennas; Power Supplies; Cathode Ray, Iconoscope, Image Orthicon and Projection Tubes; UHF Techniques, Television Test Equipment, etc.

Don’t wait another day. Television won’t wait for you. In all our 22 years of association with professional radio men we know that the man who acts promptly is the man who succeeds. The facts about CREI, our courses, and what we can do for you, are described in our 32-page booklet. It is well worth reading. Send it for now.

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BOOKLET

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE
16th & Park Road, N. W., Dept. 146-A, Washington 10, D. C.

Gentlemen: Please send your free booklet, “Your Future in the New World of Electronics,” together with full details of your home-study training. I am attaching a brief resume of my experience, education and present position.

Check field of greatest interest:
- Practical Television Engineering
- Aeronautical Radio Engineering
- Broadcast Radio Engineering
- Television, FM & Advanced Am. Servicing
- Advanced Electronics Communications
- Radio-Electronics in Industry

Name: ____________________________
Address: __________________________
City: ____________________________
State: ____________________________
Zip Code: __________________________

JUNE, 1949
“The Recording and Reproduction of SOUND”

The first complete reference book that gives the right answers on all phases of Sound

Now you can own the book thousands have asked for—the book they got a taste of in the representative chapters which ran in RADIO & TELEVISION NEWS during 1948. Now brought up to the minute—complete—the one-volume answer to the great demand for a reliable, understandable, full discussion of the theory and methods used in the recording and reproduction of Sound. Absolutely essential to everyone interested in any or all phases of Sound—for a complete, unbiased explanation that gives you a thorough understanding of the entire subject.

Have the Answers to Questions Like These

Do you know how to select the proper recorder for your purposes? Do you know how to get the most out of your recorder? Can you select the proper amplifier for a given application? Want to know how to test amplifier performance? Which to use—crystal or magnetic pickup? Do you know how to utilize inverse feedback, expanders and compressors? The answers to these and hundreds of other vital questions are given authoritatively by Oliver Read. His easy-to-understand treatment takes the mystery out of the subject; his facts are based largely on actual laboratory experience. No other single volume brings you this vast wealth of reliable information. This book belongs in your library!

PUBLICATION DATE: MAY 15

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

955 N. RURAL ST., INDIANAPOLIS 1, IND.

☐ Send me Oliver Read's "Recording and Reproduction of Sound." $5 per copy.
☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Ship C.O.D.

Name.....................................................................................
Address...................................................................................
City........................................Zone....State.................................

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for
HERE is your big opportunity to get started toward
FASCINATING WORK... GOOD MONEY... A
THRILLING FUTURE! Mail the coupon today. See
how YOU may prepare to tie in your future with a
field that includes one of America's fastest-growing
industries—Television. You'll find out, too,
about the many other thrilling opportunities in FM
Radio... Aviation and Broadcast Radio... 2-Way
Taxi, Truck and Police Radio... Industrial Elec-
tronics... even the chance to start your own profit-
able Television-Radio Sales and Service business.
And to top it all, you'll see that you don't need to
know a thing about this subject at present—that
NOW you can get the very training and starting help
you need by means of our GREATEST OFFER IN
17 YEARS.

Send for FREE Information
See HOW—in your own home—DeForest's Train-
ing, Inc., now brings you one of today's most com-
plete combinations of major home training aids.
You (1) Learn-by-Reading from well-illustrated
lessons. (2) You Learn-by-Seeing from D.T.I.'s
exclusive instructive Home Movies. And (3), you
set up your own HOME LABORATORY where you
Learn-by-Doing from 16 shipments of Radio-Elec-
tronic parts which you use and keep to work over
300 instructive... fascinating projects. This in-
cludes building the valuable 6 tube "Superhet"
RADIO and the commercial-type OSCILLO-
SCOPE, R.F SIGNAL GENERATOR, and Jewel-
 Bearing MULTIMETER, pictured at the right.
You may use this test equipment to help you earn
real money—both in your spare time and
later when working full time in the field.
Get complete facts. Mail coupon today!

DeForest's Training, Inc.
CHICAGO 14, ILLINOIS
Affiliated with the DeVry Corporation,
Builders of Electronic and Movie Equipment.
TELEVISION IN BARS may not be as common in the future as it is now, according to New Jersey tavern keepers. Some Jersey bars are removing their sets as a bad investment. The tavern owners report that many drinkers like a quieter atmosphere, that fewer drinks are bought while programs are on, and that some customers leave immediately after their favorite programs. In addition, non-payers keep customers' drinks from the bar and patrons argue over which program to watch. As graphic proof of the trend, many tavern ads appearing in local newspapers say "No Television."

MOVIES AND TELEVISION are so closely allied, in the opinion of members of the Society of Motion Picture Engineers, that a proposal was made last month to change the name of the organization to Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers.

SCIENCE WRITERS were invited last month to try for the $1,000 AAAS-George Westinghouse Writing Award offered by the American Association for the Advancement of Science. The award will be presented on September 28th to the writer who has written the best article explaining a scientific subject to the American public. Stories entered must have been published between August, 1948, and September, 1949. Information and entry blanks can be obtained by writing to the Chairman, Managing Committee, AAAS-George Westinghouse Science Writing Awards, 1515 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.

KINESCOPE RECORDINGS made by NBC total more footage on an annual basis than all the films put out by the Hollywood motion picture producers, Carleton D. Smith, director of NBC television operations, revealed last month. Total output by the major picture producers was 369 features or 550 hours in 1948. NBC, he said, is producing almost 700 hours a year. An average of 223 prints a week are shipped by the network to stations throughout the country.

VHF TV CHANNELS will remain in use to serve audiences in large cities, Dr. Allen B. Du Mont predicted last month. Even after the u.h.f. bands are utilized, the present 12 channels will remain in use, avoiding obsolescence of present sets. The new frequencies will certainly be allotted in areas not now covered by standard-frequency television transmitters. He pointed out that sufficient power cannot now be generated in the 500-900-mc region for large-area coverage.

MOVIES, RADIO, AND VIDEO will be combined in a new home-entertainment instrument soon to go into production, Fred C. Forney, inventor of the unit, announced last month. Called Tel-a-now, the device will contain radio and television chasis plus a film projector which will hold enough fireproof film for a two-hour showing.

AUSTRALIAN TELEVISION may be a reality within the next three years. Postmaster-General Senator Donald Cameron announced last month that Australia is planning a new TV service to include the most modern facilities available. The Government regards video as important to defense and training of the armed forces as well as for broadcasting. The first station will be erected in Sydney at an estimated cost of $1,280,000.

TRANSIT RADIO, which arranges for FM programs to be heard in buses and street cars, is now in operation in 14 cities and one in Canada, Cincinnati, St. Louis, Wilkes-Barre, Houston, Topeka, Allentown, Pa., Huntington, W. Va., Tacoma, Wash., Evansville, Ill., Kansas City, Mo., Des Moines, Washington, Worcester, Mass., and Bradbury Heights, Md.

MAGNETIC RECORDING is able to produce movie sound tracks of excellent quality, John G. Frayne and Halley Wolfe told the Society of Motion Picture Engineers at their recent convention. An experiment is now being made by revising a standard Western Electric machine intended for optical recording. Sound tracks made at the standard speed (18 inches per second) had excellent frequency response characteristics and were practically free from flutter.

A standard theater-type sound reproducer, modified to operate with either optical or magnetic sound tracks, showed "an excellence of quality unsurpassed in any previously known recording system." The complete absence of background noise is possibly the most striking feature of the system, and lends an air of reality to the reproduced sound that makes it indistinguishable from direct monitoring of the original pickup.

BOOSTER TRANSMITTERS may be used eventually by television stations to provide coverage of remote locations and fringe areas. This was revealed last month by Mark Woods, president of the American Broadcasting Company. Paper work to iron out the problems of such installations has been going on for some time, Mr. Woods said, but a policy decision will be required from the FCC before work is begun.

CITIZENS RADIO SERVICE is removed from experimental status as of June 1 and regular licenses will be issued. Under FCC rules, any U. S. citizen who is 18 years of age or older may obtain a license for the 400-470-mc band without technical knowledge. Only FCC-approved-type equipment will be used, that is, transceivers purchased from manufacturers whose models have been tested and approved by the FCC.

TV IN CARS OR TRAINS will be forbidden under penalty of $1,000 fine in Connecticut if a bill introduced in the state legislature by Rep. Louis A. LaMaire, Jr., is passed.
**The Radio Month**

**BALLOON** is used by RCA engineers to determine the best placement for television transmitting antennas, it was reported last month. It carries a high-peak-power pulse transmitter and is raised to the height of the projected tower by means of a windlass. Reception at a number of points in the service area is evaluated with a mobile unit consisting of a receiver, signal generator, scope, and extension mast with dipole.

**TV ANTENNAS** were officially noted last month by the city of Rochester, N. Y., which adopted an amendment to the municipal code relating to roof structures. The amendment provides that television antenna structures not over 15 feet in height may be erected on the roof of a building without a building permit as long as the antenna is set back from any edge of the building which comes within 16 feet of the lot line by an amount at least equal to the antenna’s height. To comply with the regulations, antennas must be solidly built, rigidly mounted, fireproof, and must be correctly grounded.

**PULSE CODE MODULATION** has been successfully applied to television, W. M. Goodall of Bell Telephone Laboratories reported to the IRE last month. First demonstrated by Bell two years ago as a means for transmitting multiplex telephone signals, a telephone sampling rate of 8,000 times per second had to be raised to 10,000,000 times per second for television. Output of TV pulses is 50,000,000 per second (five channels).

With PCM, poor signals become, in effect, good ones. At repeater stations, the equipment does not pass along the signals it receives but new, entirely noise- and distortion-free ones which are exact representations of the original.

A great deal of additional study is necessary before PCM can become a commercial reality.

**FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION** last month reported that nearly all radio manufacturers are now telling the public the truth about the number of tubes in receivers. Under a rule laid down in 1939 it is an unfair trade practice for a manufacturer to pad the tube count by including dummy or fake tubes or those which perform no useful function. In 1947 a Commission interpretation included rectifiers among tubes which should not be included in the count. Closing a two-year investigation of the industry, the FTC said, “virtually the entire industry...has not only pledged compliance with the rule but has furnished proof of compliance.”

**RADIO RANKS FIRST** on the list of leisure activities, according to an announcement in *Fortune* last month of the results of a nationwide poll conducted by Dr. Elroy Roper. Asked to indicate which of a list of leisure-time activities was their favorite, 51% of those polled designated radio listening. Ranking second, but far behind, was spectator sports (26%), followed by visiting and sports participation (23% each), and card playing and movie-going (16% each).

**TELEVISION** jobs will number 950,000 in 1953, predicted Dr. Allen B. Du Mont last month. TV will have become a $7 billion industry by then, Dr. Du Mont thinks, and nearly a million people will be employed in technical (manufacturing, servicing, and station-operation) positions and in program production.

**CANADIAN TELEVISION** should begin in 1950, according to a report last month by the *Toronto Star*. Progress has been made by the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation in discussions with commercial groups, and technical decisions are expected shortly.

**NEW GUN** developed by the armed forces for anti-aircraft and anti-tank use will not fire on a friendly tank or plane but only on an enemy. Electronic controls identify the target, according to a statement last month by Leighton H. Peebles, electronics production chief for the National Security Resources Board.

Though no details on the new “sky-sweeper” as the weapon is called, were released its controls are presumably actuated by automatic responses to radar challenges, possibly in much the same way as IFF was used during the last war. The new device thus apparently eliminates the human factor (plane crews sometimes forgot to turn on the IFF equipment).

Peebles said that the new gun could be sighted and the trigger pulled all day—but it would fire only when enemy planes and tanks are targets.

**TELEVISION NETWORK** cities will increase by 13 in 1949, AT & T's Long Lines Department announced last month. By the end of the year there will be about 8,200 channel miles (number of miles times number of channels in each cable or relay), extending 2,850 actual miles and linking 27 cities.

**JUNE, 1949**
TUBE CHECKER

SINE
why it instructions make variable three or The low plotting

WT.

1N34
VTVM
ble. RF

TV

TV

RF

TV

TV

assembly and this

vernier driven main calibrated dial

sweep.
Everything

calibrated indicator marker tuning.

Actually

veyard to

amplifier testing is as easy w signal tuning.

The low distortion (less than .1%) and linear output (± one db.) make this Heathkit equal to or superior to factory built equipment selling for

three or four times its price. The circuit is the popular RC tuning circuit using a four gang variable condenser. Three ranges 20-200, 200-

2,000, 2,000-20,000 cycles are provided by

selector switch. Either sine or square waves

instantly available at slide switch. All com-

ponents are of highest quality, 110 V. 60 cycle power transformer, Mallory F.P. filter condensers, 5 tubes, calibrated 2 color panel,

grey crackle aluminum cabinet. The detailed instructions make assembly an interesting and instructive few hours. Shipping Wt., 13 lbs.

RF Crystal Test Probe Kit
No. 209. Kit to assemble RF probe extends VTVM range to 100 MC. Complete with IN-4 crystal. Shipping weight, 1 lb. $4.50

Heathkit

SINE AND SQUARE WAVE AUDIO GENERATOR KIT

$34.50

Nothing

ELSE TO BUY

Experimenters and servicemen working with a square wave for the first time invariably wonder why it was not introduced before. The charac-
teristics of an amplifier can be determined in seconds compared to several hours of tedious plotting using older methods. Stage by stage,

amplifier testing is as easy w signal tuning.

The low distortion (less than .1%) and linear output (± one db.) make this Heathkit equal to or superior to factory built equipment selling for

three or four times its price. The circuit is the popular RC tuning circuit using a four gang variable condenser. Three ranges 20-200, 200-

2,000, 2,000-20,000 cycles are provided by

selector switch. Either sine or square waves

instantly available at slide switch. All com-

ponents are of highest quality, 110 V. 60 cycle power transformer, Mallory F.P. filter condensers, 5 tubes, calibrated 2 color panel,

grey crackle aluminum cabinet. The detailed instructions make assembly an interesting and instructive few hours. Shipping Wt., 13 lbs.

RF Crystal Test Probe Kit
No. 209. Kit to assemble RF probe extends VTVM range to 100 MC. Complete with IN-4 crystal. Shipping weight, 1 lb. $4.50

Heathkit

TUBE CHECKER

Features

1. Measures each element individually.
2. Has geared driven roller chart.
3. Has lever switching for speed.
4. Complete range of filament voltages.
5. Checks every tube element.
6. Uses latest type lever switches.
7. Uses beautiful shatterproof full view rotors.
8. Large size 11"x14" w complete.

Check the features and you will realize that this Heathkit has all the features you want. Speed — simplicity — beauty — protection against obsolescence. The most modern type of tester — measures each element — beautiful Red-Gold scale, high quality meters — the best of parts — rugged oversized 110 V. 60 cycle power transformer — finest of Mallory switches — Centralab controls — quality wood cabinet — complete set of sockets for all type tubes including blank spare for future types — fast action geared driven roller chart uses braided gears to quickly locate and line up any type tube. Simplified switching cuts necessary time to minimum and saves valuable service time. Signs and

even element numbers. No matter what assortment of tube elements, the Heathkit flexible switching arrangement easily handles it. Order your Heathkit Tube Checker today. See for yourself that Heath again saves you 3/4 and yet retains all the quality — this tube checker will pay for itself in a few weeks — better build it now.

Complete with detailed instructions — all parts — cabinet — roller chart — ready to wire up and operate.

New Heathkit TELEVISION ALIGNMENT GENERATOR KIT

$39.50

Nothing

ELSE TO BUY

Everything you want in a television alignment generator. A wide band sweep generator covering all FM and TV frequencies — a marker indicator — AM modulation for RF alignment — variable calibrated sweep width 0-30 Mc. mechanical driven inductive sweep. 100 V. 60 cycle power transformer operated — step type output attenuator with 10,000 to 1 range — high output on all ranges — band switching for each range — vernier driven main calibrated dial with over 45 inches of calibrations — vernier driven calibrated indicator market tuning. Large grey crackle cabinet 16-1/8" x 10-5/8" x 7-3/16". Phase control for single trace adjustment. Uses four high frequency crystals plus 5Y3 rectifier — split stator tuning condensers for greater efficiency and accuracy at high frequencies — this Heathkit is complete and adequate for every alignment need and is supplied with every part — cabinet — calibrated panel — all coils and condensers wound, calibrated and adjusted. Tubes, transformer, test leads — every part with instruction manual for assembly and use. Actually three instruments in one — TV sweep generator — TV AM generator and TV marker indicator. Also covers FM band.

New Heathkit FM TUNER KIT

$14.75

CABINET EXTRA

A truly fine FM Tuner with the coils really wound, all alignment completed — all that is necessary is wiring and it’s ready to play — uses super一经ered circuit — 110 V. 60 cycle transformer operated — two gang tuning condenser, single calibrated dial — two tubes — complete instructions including pictures enable even beginners to build successfully.

The circuit uses twin triode and is extremely powerful — pulls in stations far beyond normal expectations. Shipping Wt., 4 pounds.

Beautiful mahogany cabinet for FM Tuner (shown above) extra $3.75

New Heathkit TOOL KIT

$5.95

Nothing

ELSE TO BUY

Now a complete tool kit to assemble your Heathkit. Consists of Krauter diagonal cutters and pointed nose assembly pliers, Xcelite screwdriver, 60 Watt 110 V. soldering iron and supply of solder. Shipping Wt., 2 lbs. Complete kit ........................................ $5.95

10,000 V VTVM Test Probe Kit
No. 310. Extends range of any 14 meg- ohm VTVM to 3,000 and 10,000 Volt ranges. A necessity for television. Shipping Wt., 7 lbs. $20

Heathkit

... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

Radio-electronics For
New Heathkit BATTERY ELIMINATOR KIT
Now a bench 6 Volt power supply kit for all auto radio testing. Supplies 5-7½ Volts at 10 Amperes continuous or 15 Amperes intermittent. A well filtered rugged power supply uses heavy duty selenium rectifier, choke input filter with 4,000 MFD of electrolytic filter. 0-15 Volt meter indicates output. Output variable in ten steps. Excellent for demonstrating auto radios. Ideal for servicing — can be lowered to find sticky vibrators or stepped up to equivalent of generator overload — easily constructed in less than two hours. Complete in every respect.

$22.50
Shipping Wt., 18 lbs. Nothing ELSE TO BUY

1949 MODEL VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER KIT
New 200 Vac Meter.
New Accessory H.V. Probe makes Heathkit a kilovoltmeter. (Extra)
New Accessory RF Probe extends range to 100 megacycles. (Extra)
A new Model V3 Heathkit VTVM with new 200 microammeter, four additional ranges — full scale linear ranges on both AC and DC of 0.3, 1, 10, and 100 V. New model has greater sensitivity, stability and accuracy — still the highest quality features — shatterproof plastic full view meter face — automatic meter protection, push pull electronic voltmeter circuit, linear scales — lbs. scale — ohmmeter measures 1/10 ohm to 1 billion ohms with internal battery — isolated DC test good for dynamic measurements. RF probe input resistance on DC — AC uses electronic rectification with 50 meg converter tube. All these features and still the amazing price of only $24.50.

$24.50
Nothing ELSE TO BUY

New Heathkit SIGNAL TRACER AND UNIVERSAL TEST SPEAKER KIT
The popular Heathkit signal tracer has now been combined with a universal test speaker at no increase in price. The same high quality tracer follows signal from antenna to speaker — locates interferences — detects parts quickly — saves valuable service time — gives greater income per service hour. Works equally well on broadcast — FM or TV receivers. The new speaker has assortment of switching ranges to match push pull or single output impedance. Also tests microphones, pickups — PA systems — comes complete — cabinets — 110 V. 60 cycle power transformer — tubes, new probe, all parts and detailed instructions for assembly and use. Shipping Wt., 8 lbs.

$39.50
Nothing ELSE TO BUY

Heathkit 5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT
Features
- Instant switching to plates or amplifier from front panel.
- Sweep generator supplying variable sweeps 15 cycles to 30,000 cycles.
- All controls on front panel.
- Cesium frequency stabilized 110 V. 60 cycle power transformer.
- AC test voltage on front panel.
- External synchronization on front panel.
- Deflection sensitivity .65 V. per inch full gain.
- Frequency response +.2% from 50 cycles to 50 Kc.
- Cutoff impedance 1 Megohm and 50 MMF.

The Heathkit 5" Oscilloscope fulfills every servicing need. The bulky cased power transformer supplies 1100 Volts negative and 510 Volts positive. Tubes supplied are two 6JS7 amplifiers, 884 sweep generator, two 5Y3 rectifiers, and 5BP1 CR tube. Glass tube aluminum cabinet and beautiful grey and maroon panel. chassis especially designed for easy assembly.

An oscilloscope provides endless sources of experimentation in radio, electronics, medicine and scientific research. Detailed instructions make assembly fun and instructive. Shipping Wt., 24 lbs. Express only.

$39.50
Nothing ELSE TO BUY

Heathkit ELECTRONIC SWITCH KIT
DOUBLE THE POWER OF ANY SCOPE
An electronic switch used with any oscilloscope provides two separately controllable traces on the screen. Each trace is controlled independently and the position of the traces may be varied. The input and output traces of an amplifier may be observed one beside the other or one directly over the other illustrating perfectly any change occurring in the amplifier. Distortion — phase shift and other defects show up instantly. 110 Volt 60 cycle transformer operated. Sizes: 3 tubes (1 6X5, 2 6SN7, 2 6357A). Has individual gain controls, positioning control, and coarse and fine sweeping rate controls. The cabinet and panel match all other Heathkits. Every part supplied including detailed instructions for assembly and use. Shipping Wt., 11 lbs.

$34.50

Heathkit 3-TUBE ALL WAVE RADIO KIT
An ideal way to learn radio. This kit is completely ready to assemble, with tubes and all other parts. Operates from 110 V. AC. Simple, class detailed instructions make this a good radio training course. Covers regular broadcast and short wave bands. Plug in coils. Regenerative circuit. Operates loud speaker. Shipping Wt., 3 lbs.
H5330 Headphones per set $1.00
2 1/2" Permanent Magnet Loudspeaker $2.95
Mahogany Cabinet $2.95

$87.50

EQUIPMENT and accessories

New Heathkit RF SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT
$19.50
Nothing ELSE TO BUY

Every shop needs a good signal generator. The Heathkit fulfills every servicing need, fundamentals from 150 Kc. to 30 megacycles covering the new television and FM bands. 110 V. 60 cycle transformer operated power supply. 400 cycle audio available for modulation or audio testing. Uses 6SN7 as RF oscillator and amplifier. Complete kit has every part necessary and detailed blueprints and instructions enable the builder to assemble it in a few hours. Large easy to read calibration. Convenient size 9" x 6" x 4 1/2". Shipping Wt., 4 1/2 lbs.

The HEATH COMPANY
... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

JUNE, 1949
Highest quality telescoping folded dipole rooftop type antenna with all the features usually expected in such an antenna, including all of the standard features such as a non-slip mounting bracket, provided so that it can be attached to any window in minutes. A 600 ohm balun is included.

Our PE-109 POWER PLANT

DIRECT CURRENT

This power plant consists of a standardized unit that is rated in a 3.25 volt 800 watt output. This unit is ideal for use in radio equipment where space and power are limited. It has an output of 24 volts, utilizes a 100 watt, 150 volt power supply, and is mounted directly to the antenna. The input power is 325 watts, and the output power is 800 watts. It is shipped unassembled and requires no assembly. The input power is 325 watts, and the output power is 800 watts. It is shipped unassembled and requires no assembly.

Save $1.75

When you buy a Photocopy Machine from us, we will give you a free copy of the book "How to Use a Photocopy Machine". This book contains step-by-step instructions on how to use the machine, as well as tips and tricks for getting the best results. It also includes a troubleshooting guide, so you can quickly resolve any problems that may arise. Our Photocopy Machines are designed to provide high quality copies at an affordable price. In addition to the free book, we also offer a 30-day money-back guarantee on all purchases. So if you're looking for a reliable Photocopy Machine, look no further. We have the perfect solution for your copying needs. Whether you're a business owner, a student, or a professional, our Photocopy Machines are the perfect choice for all of your copying needs.
NOW! T.A.C. AGAIN SCOOPS THE INDUSTRY!

Builders of America's Finest Television Kits Now Offers—

DIRECT VIEW AND PROJECTION COMPLETED SETS!

T.A.C. "CHAMPION"
12 1/2"-TUBE DIRECT VIEW

BIG 81 Square Inch Screen without lenses or gadgets. Exclusive T.A.C. designed handsome, modern-styled Select-Grain Cabinet in Walnut, Mahogany or Blonde. 30 tubes, including BIG 12-inch Picture Tube. Manufactured by the nationally accepted Leader in Custom-Built Television. Licensed by Radio Corporation of America. The ideal home Television and FM Receiver! Remarkable performance and value! A miracle of Television engineering as well as a rich, beautiful furniture piece.

"AUDITORIUM" 520 SQ. IN.
PROJECTON TELEVISION

Optical system by Bausch & Lomb and Eastman Kodak. 37 tubes. 12" High-Fidelity Speaker. 20" by 26" screen for BIGGER THAN LIFE-SIZE, bright, steady, clear pictures. Can be viewed by an audience as large as 750 people. For home recreation rooms, schools, institutions, clubs, commercial establishments and offices.

T.A.C. "SPORTS-VIEW"
15"-TUBE DIRECT VIEW

128 Square Inches. Amazingly bright, steady and clear! 30 tubes, including BIG 15" Picture Tube. Large 12" Heavy Duty PM Speaker for fidelity sound. Licensed by Radio Corporation of America. Manufactured by the nationally accepted Leader in Custom-Built Television. Leatherette covered cabinet in choice of colors. Perfect for commercial installations and all large audience viewing. Special—controls under lock and key!

COMBINATION TV and ALL FM Sets
DuMont Inputuner for continuous tuning of ALL TELEVISION and ALL FM channels with utmost sensitivity and stability.

Exclusive T.A.C. "VIVIDeo" Feature
Pat. Pending
Renowned I.F. Picture and Sound Strip with 51/2 stages of Cathode-Coupled Grounded-Grid Video I.F. Amplification that brings television reception to a new high standard of quality.

FREE!
Complete Service Data Manual SB1 on the "VIVIDeo" feature, contains all information needed to thoroughly understand and service this unique high-gain I.F. Strip. Write for it today or ask your local jobber for it.

Studio Quality Picture
Until you've seen and enjoyed T.A.C.'s "Studio Quality Picture" you haven't really viewed television at its best. Here is a new standard of video quality. It's a NEW KIND of picture and we know you will agree it's the best yet.

Finest Obtainable Components
Combination of RCA, DuMont and highest rated nationally advertised components.

AMERICA'S GREATEST TELEVISION VALUE PER SQUARE INCH OF PICTURE!

GUARANTEE
All T.A.C. receivers and their components are of the highest quality and are guaranteed under the Standard RMA Guarantee.

DISTRIBUTED THROUGH NATIONAL PARTS DISTRIBUTORS

DISTRIBUTORS! DEALERS! WRITE FOR LITERATURE AND CONFIDENTIAL PRICE INFORMATION TODAY!

TELEVISION ASSEMBLY CO.
Subsidiary of SNADER TELEVISION CORPORATION

540 BUSHWICK AVE., BROOKLYN 6, N. Y.

5% Higher West of the Mississippi
Prices subject to change without notice.
Zenith Radio Corp. of Chicago reported estimated consolidated operating profits amounting to $2,025,781 for itself and its subsidiaries for the first nine months ended January 31, 1949, of its current fiscal year, after Federal income taxes of $1,227,450, depreciation, excise taxes, and reserves for contingencies.

Net consolidated operating profits for the three-month period ended January 31, 1949, amounted to $1,041,246 after taxes, depreciation, and reserves.

Radio Manufacturers Association reports that January sales of radio receiving tubes, in a seasonal decline, were 5.7 million under those in December, and 2.4 million under January, 1948. Tube sales in January totaled 13,508,906, compared with 19,270,164 in December and 16,004,927 in January a year ago. Of the total sales during the month, RMA member companies sold 10,425,566 receiving tubes for new sets and 2,075,856 for replacements. Tubes sold for export totalled 749,685 and to government agencies 76,659.

Shipments of television receivers by RMA member manufacturers increased 88% during the fourth quarter of 1948 over shipments in the third quarter. At the end of the past year, RMA set manufacturers had shipped 964,206 TV receivers into 42 states and the District of Columbia since January 1, 1947, when the shipment reports were started.

Fourth-quarter shipments, by RMA members totalled 354,314, compared with 188,120 during the third quarter of 1948. Shipments during the entire year numbered 802,025.

TV set shipments, RMA explained, always trail behind production reports, which previously had shown RMA member companies producing 806,832 television receivers in 1948. Total industry production was estimated at more than 975,000 TV sets.

Westinghouse Electric Corp. of Pittsburgh announces that the 1948 net sales were $970,673,847.

The net income for 1948, after all charges, was $52,656,351, equal, after preferred dividends, to 3.88 a share on common stock.

Motorola, Inc., Chicago, reports in the company's twentieth annual statement that net sales rose to $86,080,236 last year, compared with $46,678,148 in 1947. The 1948 net earnings amounted to $3,332,739, equal to $4.17 per share, against $2,510,410 or $3.14 a share, in the preceding year.

Stewart-Warner Corp., Chicago, reveals that net sales in 1948 were $72,554,085, down 5.7% from 1947 sales. Net profit carried to surplus was $3,154,316, equal to $2.44 per share of $5 par value common stock and 29.5% greater than 1947 profits. Sales in 1947 were $70,390,394, and profit carried to surplus was $2,436,654 or $1.88 per share.

Admiral Corp., Chicago, reported net earnings of $3,782,825 after all charges, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 1948, as compared with $2,248,185 for the previous fiscal year, in its annual report released to stockholders. Per share earnings were $3.78 on the 1,000,000 shares now outstanding as compared with $3.25 for 1947 on the equivalent number of shares, representing an increase of 68%.

Net sales amounted to $66,764,266, showing an increase of 39% over sales of $47,898,938 in 1947, and an increase of 88% over sales of $36,169,850 for the fiscal year ended December 31, 1946.

Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc., New York, reported that sales in 1948 amounted to $25,885,000, compared with $11,169,172 in 1947. Net profit advanced to $2,701,000, equivalent to $1.29 per share, after taxes, on 2,043,652 shares outstanding. This compares with earnings of $563,677 or 27 cents per share on 2,031,040 shares in 1947.

Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp. declared a dividend of 20 cents per share on the common stock, payable March 10, 1949, to stockholders of record February 28, 1949.

Directors also declared the twentieth regular quarterly dividend of $1.3144 per share on the company's $5.25 cumulative preferred stock, series A, payable April 15, 1949, to stockholders of record March 23, 1949.

Radio Manufacturers Association has started a public relations program to give the public, government, trade, and other interests complete and accurate information regarding television-broadcasting service and receiving sets.

An "objective, orderly, and constructive" presentation of full information on television, including present broadcasting service and receivers, in the present VHF channels and also in the UHF channels in the future was voted by the RMA Board of Directors at its meeting in Chicago on March 17, following recommendations from the Association's Set Division Executive Committee.

RMA President MAX F. BALCOW was authorized to appoint a special committee, widely representative of the manufacturing industry, to determine and direct the Association's television public relations project, for which the Board of Directors voted substantial funds. The committee will be appointed promptly and the information program begun in the immediate future.

Upon recommendation of the Parts Division Executive Committee and Section Chairmen, the Board of Directors also adopted a resolution continuing the Town Meetings of Radio Technicians under RMA sponsorship and authorized President Balcom to appoint a representative committee, including members of the Set Division, to develop a program of future activities and methods of financing them.

Harry A. Ehle, chairman of the Town Meeting Committee, reported that more than 10,000 persons had attended the five Town Meetings held to date.
BC-645 XMTR RECEIVER
15 Tubes 435 To 500 MC

- $11.95 each
- BRAND NEW!

BIAS METER BRAND NEW!
Excellent for measuring DC voltages, bias voltages on PA output tubes, and checking polarity of PA output tubes. Designed originally for telephone and telegraph voltage measurements. With adapter plug, schematic, operating instructions. Batteries not included for operation. Your cost: $5.95.

FREQUENCY COUNTER CABINET
For use with selective 200,000 and 20,000 crystal oscillators. Complete with cabinet, covers, power plug, instructions. Your cost: $3.95 each.

WHISPER MAJESTIC RADIO PARTS SERVICE
53 VESEY STREET - NEW YORK 7, N.Y.
WANT YOUR FCC COMMERCIAL LICENSE IN A HURRY?

Add Technical Training to Your Practical Experience and Get Your "Ticket" in a FEW SHORT WEEKS

It's EASY When You Use CIRE Simplified Training and Coaching AT HOME in SPARE TIME

Thousands of new jobs are opening up—FM, Television, Mobile Communication Systems. These are only a few of the radio fields which require licensed radio technicians and operators. Get your license without delay. Let Cleveland Institute prepare you to pass your FCC license examinations, and hold the jobs which a license entitles you to, with CIRE streamlined, post-war methods of coaching and training.

Your FCC Ticket is always Recognized in ALL Radio Fields as Proof of Your Technical Ability

More than ever before an FCC Commercial Operator License is a sure passport to many of the better paying jobs in this New World of Electronics. Employers always give preference to the license holder, even though a license is not required for the job. Hold on FCC "ticket" and the job is yours!

Hundreds of Satisfied, Successful Students

"Transmitter engineering is great, especially on the job I am on. Thanks again for all you have done, and you can take the credit for the fact that my "ticket" is now posted on the wall of a 1000 Watt broadcast station.

Student No. 3679812"

Cleveland Institute Home Study Courses Offer Complete Technical Radio Training from Low-Level to College-Level, for the Radioman with Practical Experience!

COURSE A—Master Course in Radio Communication

A complete course covering the technical fundamentals of radio-electronics, for the radioman who wants a general review. Includes preparation for Broadcast Station Employment.

COURSE B—Advanced Course in Radio Communication Engineering

A genuine college-level radio engineering course, completely mathematical in treatment, for the advanced radioman with considerable practical experience and training.

COURSE C—Specialized Television Engineering

An advanced college-level course for the radioman who has had formal training equivalent to A and B.

COURSE D—Advanced Radio Telephony

An advanced, specialized course covering broadcast station engineering and operation, covers the engineering knowledge and the technical duties required of the studio control operator, the master control operator, and the transmitter operator.

Mail Coupon At Once

Get ALL 3 FREE

Approved for Veteran Training under "G. I. Bill of Rights"
**Whither Radio?**

...Radio broadcasting is by no means obsolete or dying...

By HUGO GERNSBACK

**HERE is an unfortunate tendency among some people in certain quarters, who nowadays are shouting from the roof tops! "radio is dead—long live television"...**

While the advent of television has made some inroads into radio broadcasting, it is certainly not true that radio in this country is doomed to an early extinction—say within the next few years. While it is also true that at the present time television has and is making tremendous strides, radio is still a vital force that will be with us for a long time to come.

In a recent issue of Look, we note an article entitled "Radio is Doomed," by Merlin H. Aylesworth. The author, a former head of the National Broadcasting Corporation—who certainly should know better—glibly predicts that "within three years, the broadcast of sound, or ear radio, over giant networks will be wiped out." Mr. Aylesworth however fails to advance a single sound or logical reason for that prediction.

It is only natural that television should have captured the imagination of our people. Every new and revolutionary scientific advance in the past has done the same. Added to this is the important fact that television goes right into our homes where it touches all of our lives most intimately.

After the novelty has worn off—that is, during the next few years—radio will not only continue on its former road, but conceivably will become more important than ever before.

This has always been true in the technological field. The automobile did not put the railroads out of business. Nor did the faster airplane doom the railroads. You can fly across the Atlantic in less than a day now, while it takes the fastest express steamer four days. That does not mean that steamships are even seriously threatened by the airplane.

When radio first made its triumphant march across the world everybody predicted the end of the phonograph and phonograph records. Today many times more phonographs and records are in use than ever before. The new technological advances made the photograph and phonograph records more popular than they had ever been at any time.

This is true of many inventions in the past and will presumably hold true in the future.

One thing, however, is certain, there will surely be a quiet revolution in radio during the next decade.

Radio, now seriously threatened with extinction, will make a strong comeback in the early future.

It is safe to predict that new electronic inventions and advances will be made that will enhance the value of radio far above the pre-television level.

The stimulus to radio's survival is great. Many new and at this moment unimagined inventions and features will in the future push radio on to new heights. Radio today is a particularly popular attraction when a good musical background is eagerly sought by millions of listeners. It is not always possible or feasible to watch the television screen for hours at a time. Listening to symphonic or other cultural music presents no such obstacle, hence the popularity of such stations as—for instance New York's WQXR station which gives almost uninterrupted musical background of the highest order.

One thing seems certain: radio broadcasting must put its house in order.

If it is to survive, the present-day crude "plug-uglies" will vanish completely to make way for more subtle and artistic commercials.

Radio will always have a strong following among the people if it gives that service which television cannot give. There is really no necessity for television and radio to compete with each other. Each has its own special sphere of usefulness. It is up to each to exploit that sphere to the limit.

Thus, for good symphonic and operatic music, weather reports, time services, short news reports and similar features radio will probably always remain in the foreground. These services will be vastly bettered as time goes on.

Then there is also the facsimile service which has as yet not been exploited by radio and which conceivably will be pushed energetically from now on.

In the next few years miniaturization of radios will certainly be a commonplace. We have spoken of this a great many times. Only recently have technological advances made the vest-pocket radio set possible. This type of receiver is soon coming to the front. It will be important for reception of news, weather reports, etc., which can be heard by everybody wherever he may happen to be. In other words, we will no longer be dependent upon the stationary receiver as we are today.

Rest assured radio will continue to be a great force in this country despite the false prophets of doom, whose croaking voices we hear from all sides today.
The many startling and mystifying sights shown on the screens of our television receivers have made many a televiwer wonder how such things as “ghosts,” for instance, are made to appear and disappear in television plays. A man reaches for a cigar in the breast pocket of his jacket —out jumps a tiny Liliputian figure of a man. A volcano belches forth smoke and lava which rolls down the mountainside in most realistic fashion. How are such effects produced in the television studio?

Have you seen a ghostlike figure of an actor mysteriously appear on the television screen?

Perhaps the figure seemed to pass miraculously through a closed door? Or an empty chair was suddenly occupied by a figure which materialized before your very eyes? Such stage effects used to be produced with the aid of mirrors, but in this television age ghostly materializations are produced electronically.

A method of fading the image of a person or object in or out of a television scene electronically has been developed by Roy Moffett of the NBC engineering staff. The device is known as an electronic lap dissolve.

Suppose we wish to make the figure of a person slowly materialize in an empty chair (Fig. 1). The actor is dressed in light-colored clothes and appears in front of a black background. He is seated on a black chair (to render it invisible to the television audience) of the same shape and size as the empty chair shown on the television screen.

Two television cameras are used to produce the lap dissolve. One of them picks up the image of the actor, while the other is focused on the empty chair. As Fig. 2 shows, the images from the two cameras are fed into separate amplifiers and control devices (tube bias controls) and then pass into a common mixer stage. From this point the blended image of chair and figure are passed on to the video transmitter and broadcast. Either image can be made of any strength desired—that is, faded in or out.

Another adaptation of Moffett’s development is the electronic superimposition device, which operates similarly to the ghost-producing scheme. By focusing two television cameras from two different angles on a pianist, for example, a novel effect can be produced whereby we see the figure of the pianist seated at the piano, while across this scene appears another image showing the pianist’s fingers moving over the keyboard. The superimposed image may be made of any strength desired, say about 60% of full strength for the fingers and keyboard closeup, and 40% for the long shot of the pianist. Many variations of this arrangement can be made. See the superimposed “montage” video image of Toscanini photographed from the kinescope tube by NBC.
**The split image**

One of the most promising novelties in television is the split image, in which two people appear side by side, each image being picked up at a different remote point (possibly in two cities). While in no way weird in effect, the technique very much resembles that used in “magic” stunts, and is even more interesting from the electronic point of view. The diagram (Fig. 3) shows how the separate television camera images are picked up and transmitted to a central point. The unwanted half of each image is blanked out by electronic means. The two half-images are then combined in a mixer and passed on to the video transmitter.

In the split-image arrangement, the sync generators at both originating studios must be synchronized (by signals transmitted over the coaxial cable connecting the two stations) so that each scanning trace starts and stops at exactly the same time. Fig. 4 shows a simplified block diagram of the setup for mixing the split images. Blanking generators are used to feed the blanking pulses to the amplifier circuits carrying the image signals from each camera. Half of each picture is thus blanked out. Clipper stages are added to the mixer unit and the combined signals corresponding to the two half images, one from each originating station, are then mixed through a suitable mixing amplifier and passed on to the television transmitter.

This split-image device is useful, for example, in creating the illusion of an actual personal interview, when in reality the principals may be in different cities (see Fig. 5). Many other applications of this novel development will find ready application in television. The size of each image has to be watched at its pickup station, so that they will both be approximately the same and

---

**Figs. 3, 4, and 5—How blocked scanning is used to produce split-image "interviews" between persons who may be far apart geographically.**

A growing volcano backs up this love scene. **Fig. 6—How to make volcanos erupt on order.**

**Fig. 7—This overhead shot of a CBS actor ascending a stairway is "all done with mirrors."**
Superimposition of Toscanini on his chorus by the techniques described in Figs. 1 and 2.

Fig. 8—Two cameras are set up at different distances to produce this mystifying effect.

thus make a harmonious picture when they are combined.

Volcanos made to order

For video entertainment purposes an artificial volcano is often more practical than a real one. At the CBS television studio in New York City, a very realistic erupting volcano was created from a piece of canvas, some rolled oats, and a smoke-producing chemical (titanium tetrachloride). Fig. 6 shows how the volcano was built of canvas stretched over a framework to resemble a mountain. Pockets were arranged in the surface of the artificial mountain to hold portions of the smoke-producing chemical. Around the mouth of the crater there was a ring-shaped trough to hold alcohol, the flames of which provided the fiery effect of a volcanic eruption. At the start of the display a burst of magnesium powder added realism to the scene.

In the center of the volcano was a hollow cylinder fitted with a plunger. The cylinder was filled with rolled oats interspersed with some of the smoke-producing chemical. When the plunger was moved upward with a cord, the rolled oats swelled out through the top of the volcano, some of the oats catching fire and tumbling down the sides of the mountain as lava. The smoke chemical added the necessary steam effect. At the same time the chemical in the pockets on the surface of the volcano was liberated, adding still more smoke and steam to the display.

Overhead shots with mirrors

In motion picture studios it is easy to take overhead shots, looking down on the actors, where such scenes are desirable to lend dramatic emphasis. In the close confines of a television studio it is usually impossible to do this because of lack of head-room. An ingenious device for taking these overhead shots of actors was worked out at the CBS studios, the arrangement making use of two mirrors as shown in Fig. 7. The top mirror is tilted to any desired angle to pick up any portion of the scene. The image picked up by the top mirror is reflected down to the lower mirror, and from there into the lens of the television camera.

By this simple application of ordinary optics, a scene showing a person ascending a flight of stairs or a ship’s ladder can be reproduced on the television screen, when it would be practically impossible to do so otherwise. One such scene showed a man coming up out of the hold of a ship, a scene adding greatly to the dramatic appeal of the play presented and which would have been lost without this mirror device.

Lilliputian figures

In one mystifying scene recently staged at the CBS studios and devised by John DeMott, a Lilliputian figure of a man crawled out of the pocket of a normal-sized man’s coat. The actor reached toward his pocket for a cigar and the little man bit him, much to the enjoyment of the television audience. The televiewers were much mystified—
to say the least.

This effect was attained by using two video cameras. One picked up the man reaching for a cigar in his breast pocket; the second camera was trained on a large, oversize replica of the coat pocket, made from plywood. Behind the large model of the pocket a ladder was placed, and the “Lilliputian” actor climbed up the ladder and reached upward as if he were actually in the man’s coat pocket and attempting to climb out of it (see Fig. 8).

When the two camera images were combined through an electronic mixer, the novel effect of a tiny but live man climbing out of the coat pocket was produced.

Other effects will be described in a succeeding article.
VISITORS to the California State Fair last fall were treated to their first glimpse of military television. The exhibit of the United States Air Force unit based at McClellan Field did much to acquaint the public with television as employed by the armed forces for reconnaissance.

Cameras were set up on the Fair Grounds for on-the-spot pickups to be transmitted to the Machinery Building where receivers were feeding external monitors for viewing. The monitors employed cathode-ray tubes having both green (P1) and white (P4) screens.

Perhaps the most interesting feature was an airborne camera, which was mounted in a C-17, for televising an aerial view of Sacramento. The visual transmission was made on a frequency of 336 mc. The commentary while in flight was given by Lt. C. R. Hart of the Public Information Office on a frequency of 138 mc and was received on an SCR-522.

Technical standards for the equipment used in the project differed in most respects from those prescribed by the FCC for commercial broadcasting.

Both sidebands were transmitted, since it was not considered feasible to employ a vestigial-sideband filter because of weight and complexity. Negative transmission was employed, as in broadcasting, as less objectionable effects with the reproduced picture are experienced; interference drives the maximum carrier amplitude further into the sync-pulse or blacker-than-black region. Positive transmission, on the other hand, would produce serious loss of resolution due to interference.

The aerial camera was locked at infinity focus, as all objects to be televised were at a distance. A cathode-ray-tube view finder was used to advantage. The camera utilized the sensitive image orthicon tube enclosed in a single housing along with all tubes and components except the synchronizing generator. This assembly produced a complete video signal to modulate the transmitter. The view finder was mounted in a similar housing and was fastened to the camera to make a complete unit.

The transmitter line-up consisted of an ultraduction oscillator circuit, buffer stage, and a push-pull-parallel, grid-modulated class-C stage.

The receiver was continuously tunable over a range of 264 to 372 mc and employed a 5-mc bandwidth. The receiver sensitivity was such that an input signal of 35 microwatts with 40° modulation produced an output with unity signal-to-noise ratio. A 72-ohm co-axial line matched a half-wave dipole to the receiver input. A fast-acting automatic volume control, operated from the peak value of the detected synchronizing signals, served to smooth out signal fluctuations due to additional or cancellation of the direct wave from the transmitter in the C-47 by wave-received over indirect paths. The receiver furnished a composite video and sync signal for external viewing monitors. Sufficient resolution was obtained to show autos on the city streets and boats on the Sacramento River.

The receiver line-up included one r.f. stage, mixer, oscillator, six stages of i.f. second detector, video stages, horizontal and vertical blocking oscillators, and amplifiers, sync separators, a.v.c. circuit, and picture tube. The high voltage (4,800 volts) for the C-R tube was obtained through a flyback system.

An interesting point is that the positioning controls had 12 volts at 600 ma fed to them. Input to the receiver was 28 volts d.c. and a dynamotor supplied 410 volts positive (225 volts for video and i.f. circuits) stabilized by means of VR tubes) and 30 volts negative for bias. The i.f. stages were stagger-tuned and covered from 47 to 52 mc.
Television Helps Astronomy

This telescope "brings the picture inside," enlarges and projects it on a screen for the benefit of a large class or other gathering.

By WILLIAM RHODES*

ASTRONOMY is interesting to a large number of people who are not even amateur astronomers. They are fascinated with the appearance of the heavenly bodies and with their doings, possibly for much the same reason the stay-at-home likes to read in the National Geographic Magazine, for instance, about far-off places on his own planet.

To tell people about the solar system, elaborate planetaria have been set up to reconstruct the movements of the bodies mechanically and project them on the inside of a domed roof. While this is instructive, it does not give the same thrill of personal observation as does a look at the surfaces of the moon, the stars, and the planets themselves.

Ordinarily only one person at a time can look through a telescope. To allow many people at a time to observe the heavens, we developed an "electron-multiplier" telescope, using the principles of television to transform the small, dim image at the telescope eyepiece into a large image projected on a screen for a roomful of observers. Besides making it possible for many people at one time to see the images, the invention allows us to leave the telescope itself outdoors in its best location (heated air is bad for telescopes) while the observers can stay indoors.

The pickup cell at the prime focus of the telescope mirror was constructed at the Panoramic Research Laboratory and is a miniature of the latest television design. It is inclosed within the shell at the base of the hornlike device near the end of the barrel (see photo).

The pickup cell transmits images to a primary receiving cathode-ray tube. Both are tied to the same sweep oscillators, which are set for 2,000 lines per frame and 120 frames per second.

This high number of frames and lines is necessary because the original image is about the size of a 25-cent piece and is blown up to a disk 64 inches in diameter, with detail that rivals the finest existing television pictures. The screen of the final viewing surface is about 8 inches in diameter and shows only about 280 miles of the moon's surface at a time. If ordinary TV equipment and standards were used, the magnification would be so great that only a few lines would be seen and images would hardly be recognizable. As it is, every detail down to an object only a few thousand feet across on the moon's surface can be seen clearly. Much depends, of course, on the clarity of the atmosphere at the time. The detail, in other words, is limited, not by the electronic equipment, but only by the telescopic and atmospheric conditions.

Scramble scanning

By using a 120-cycle sine wave, we get what we call random or scramble scanning—the lines lace, interlace, and overlap to such an extent that not a single line is visible on the small screen of the cathode-ray tube which first receives the image. This is possible because both transmitting and receiving tubes are tied to the same sweeps so that they lock together, regardless of the vagaries of the scanning system. The detail is so great that the image might as well be coming through as a solid reflection from a mirror.

One trouble we had from the first, however, was that when gain or brilliance was turned up, halation or spreading of any given point in the image caused the picture to blur and lose definition. We eliminated the problem (or bypassed it) by turning brilliance down to a point at which the image is just detectable in a dark room. The definition is then at its best. (Incidentally, the tube was constructed with the narrowest possible electron beam.)

As a result, we were left with an image dimmer than the dial of a luminous watch, one, in other words, about equal in every way to that at the main mirror of the telescope itself. What had been done up to this point was to bring the image indoors where folks could view it in comfort, while the telescope stayed outside where it could work best.

* Chief of staff, Panoramic Research Laboratory and Observatory, Phoenix, Arizona

Outdoor unit—the telescope and its mounting.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for
The image was too small and dim to be seen by anyone not gifted with super-vision. By using another, special cell, we built up the brilliance (not the diameter) of the picture until it is so bright one can hardly look directly at it.

An electron multiplier

The drawing illustrates the special photomultiplier tube. The image on the face of the cathode-ray tube is focused by a lens on the glass bottom of the photomultiplier. On the back of the glass is a light-sensitive coating of cesium, frequently used in phototubes, which emits electrons when struck by light.

Because the face of the C-R tube is curved and the photomultiplier glass is flat, the border of the focused image is somewhat distorted, though the rest is excellent. We get rid of the border by masking it out with a diaphragm.

A top the cesium coating is a very thin aluminum foil which is a very few volts positive with respect to the cesium layer, so that the photo-emitted electrons are accelerated enough to pass through it.

Next the electrons hit a silver-magnesium alloy which is electron-sensitive. This gives off about six to eight electrons for every one which hits it, giving an effect of electron multiplication.

Tiny pinholes which transmit some light to the multiplier layer exist in the aluminum foil, but since the layer is not affected noticeably by visible light, this does no harm. When three or four pinholes line up on top of each other, a spot is apparent, but that happened only once with seven cells we have made.

The sheets of aluminum foil are known as Lenard windows. In a device where electrons are accelerated greatly as, for instance, the electron microscope, a straight beam of electrons hits a very thin aluminum foil, but the window would scatter like shot from a bell-muzzle shotgun. Due, however, to the thinness of the cell and of the foil, the distance the electrons travel is so small, there is little spreading.

After going through several layers of foil separated by silver-magnesium multiplying material, the electrons have increased tremendously in number and also in speed. They go through the last foil window and strike the green fluorescent screen. With an image on it, the screen is about as bright as a 100-watt frosted lamp bulb.

The zinc-compound screen could ruin the image by spreading light all over the place, just as in the primary cathode-ray tube, had not the zinc compound been applied by a process which does not allow this. Light cannot spread sideways on the film but can travel only straight through at right angles to the surface. Visualize the effect by thinking of a thin slice of honeycomb filled with fluorescent material. The material in each little cell can fluoresce, but it can not spread its light to the next cell because the wall will not pass light. These cells are so numerous that it takes a microscope to show them.

Schematic of the electron multiplier unit.

The image on the face of the multiplier cell is now very bright but has not yet been magnified.

A very long-persistence fluorescent material was chosen for several reasons. In the first place, it will not show transients like line and tube noises. Second, it will not show the fairly rapid fluctuations in the atmosphere which take place in some degree all the time. The final image has to be on the screen for 2 to 4 seconds so that it can build up; therefore, in effect, the image is an average of anything that comes through. The actual image is as still as a photograph.

If the atmosphere is quiet, the image is crisp and clear. If it is tremulous, the image is blurred slightly; definition gets worse as the atmospheric conditions deteriorate. Through the eyepiece of a telescope on a bad night the moon would appear as though it were reflected from the surface of a pool of water in a breeze. On the screen, it would be blurred but motionless.

The final step in producing an image that can be viewed is magnification and projection. Atop the upright metal cylinder which houses the C-R tube and the multiplier cell is a screen of white tracing paper. Just above the multiplier, within the cylinder, is a lens from an 8-mm movie projector. The lens is mounted on an arm controlled by selsyns. The lens can be moved over any part of the multiplier tube so that it can pick up any desired part of the image. Light goes through it and is projected onto the tracing paper, where the much enlarged image is seen by the observers. The lens may be moved up and down for focusing.

Though the multiplier telescope was not meant to and could not replace existing telescopes used for serious astronomy, it does an excellent job of revealing the mysteries of the heavens to the lay observer.

NEW NAME FOR TV?

"Television" may be fine for engineers, but the public needs a new name, "some catchy, friendly word which may be called out over the garden fence without sounding silly." That's the conclusion of the London Daily Express. Even the U.S., according to the Express, couldn't think up anything better than video or TV.

Some of the suggestions the Express has received sound like a new breakfast food: Oculo, Focal, Imagec, Video, Telio, Vix. Others are: Lookies, Preps, Vizema, Rad-E-Eye, and Look-Hear. In all of them the impact of high-pressure advertising or Buck Rogers (or both) seem apparent.

Current leaders are Gazio, Air-Ple, Opalook, I.C., and Kaladin.

Some suggestions for descriptive terms for those who watch television were given at the end of the article on page 69 of the March issue of Radio-Electronics.

BETTER TV STANDARDS

More exact scanning standards are required for perfect picture transmission, reported F. J. Bingley of WOR to the recent convention of the Society of Motion Picture Engineers.

Artists may suddenly appear taller and thinner (or the reverse) as studio cameras are changed, he pointed out. Also, if the receiver is lined up to give a nice round pattern on one station, the next one may be an oval. This is due to differences in the ratio of vertical and horizontal scanning velocities. Present standards specify aspect ratio at 4 to 3, but permit tolerances on both horizontal and vertical blanking times. Thus the ratio is not specified exactly. Horizontal and vertical lines (as, for example, the height and waistline of an artist) may be transmitted differently by the same station using different cameras. As cameras are switched rapidly during the shooting of a scene, the result can be disturbing to the onlooker.
Antennas For Television*

Part VI—Construction information and performance reports on several variations of the common half-wave dipole

By

EDWARD M. NOLL

and

MATT MANDL†

A number of antennas, which can be considered half-wave dipole types, have different characteristics because of their shape. The basic modifications are the short-V, conical, and circular types. These antennas have a higher resistance and generally a broader bandwidth than the dipole. Gain is a bit higher because of somewhat narrower directivity, particularly in the vertical plane, and because of greater surface area presented to the arriving wavefront.

The short-V (Fig. 1) consists of two V-shaped sections fed at the apex of each section. Each rod forming the V is an electrical quarter-wave; the separation between the rods of each section forms an angle (which is noncritical) of 30 to 45 degrees. Antenna resistance is 150 to 200 ohms and matches a 300-ohm line with insignificant loss for the usual length of line used for TV installations.

The short-V and other modified types find application in the fringe areas because they lend themselves to stacking and use of parasitic elements without too much reduction of antenna resistance. If antenna resistance is too low, matching problems become more difficult and leakage losses become higher because of the higher current which flows in the antenna system.

The improved performance of the expanded types of dipoles is due to the ease with which the transfer is made from propagated wave to antenna current feeding into the transmission line. Perhaps this is best understood if we consider that at the ends of the antenna we have minimum current but maximum voltage. If an end is expanded, it will intercept a greater cross section of the arriving signal wavefront. Energy, if it has a choice, will flow along a conductor. If a substantial part of the wavefront is intercepted, its energy (in the form of antenna current) will flow along the antenna elements, grouping at the apex, the maximum-current point of the antenna. At this point the transmission line is attached.

**The conical antenna**

The conical antenna (Fig. 2) is a further expansion of the V, each antenna element spanning out in the form of a cone from the apex. The recommended element length for symmetrical bandwidth on each side of a chosen center frequency is 0.365 wavelength from the apex along the conical surface to the rim. Of the modified types the conical has the greatest bandwidth—approximately 30% of center frequency. For example, a cone cut for a strategic frequency in the low band (depending on local station frequencies) can be made to have peak response to two or three channels and a somewhat reduced sensitivity to other channels, depending on frequency separations. In addition the third-harmonic sensitivity of the cone permits substantial pickup on the high-band channels. A cone cut for 70 mc has a bandwidth of 21 mc and, therefore, would have peak sensitivity to channels 3, 4, and 5. Third-harmonic sensitivity would cover channels 9 through 13.

The cone can be constructed of sheet metal, although (better from the standpoint of wind resistance and economy) it can be formed of 12 equidistant radial wires or of copper screening, with an insignificant change in characteristics. The cone is versatile so far as impedance match is concerned because its resistance depends on its shape. For example, with an angle of 15 degrees between the sidewall and axis, the antenna resistance is 300 ohms. If two cones are to be stacked, an angle of 10 degrees can be used to obtain a resistance of 600 ohms per unit, again matching a 300-ohm line. Some typical angles and corresponding antenna resistances are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Angle (degrees)</th>
<th>Resistance (ohms)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reflectors and directors can be used with the various dipole modifications. The parasitic elements, for best performance, should have the same general shape as the driven antenna. Thus a V-shaped reflector is used for a V antenna, while a cone can be used for the conical antenna.

**The circular antenna**

A circular antenna constructed by the authors was found to have a number of unusual features which make its performance outstanding for television. It has somewhat higher gain than a V or folded dipole, and it is much less sensitive to high-angle radiation. Horizontal directivity is also sharp, and orientation rather critical. This is, of course, advantageous for the suppression of multipath reflections which would produce ghosts.

The manner in which this circular antenna receives signals differs from that of an ordinary radio or a direct-
Most supports the loop at exact center of top.

tion-finding loop antenna with which maximum pick-up is obtained when the edge of the loop points toward the station. In direction finding, a minimum or null is obtained with the loop broadside to the station. Of course, the loop itself is smaller in diameter than the wavelength of the received signals. Inasmuch as the signal phase, therefore, is about the same on both sides of such an antenna, similarly phased voltages are induced in both sides and cancel at the receiver feed point.

The circular antenna illustrated in Fig. 3, however, although in the form of a loop, is just slightly less than a half-wave in diameter; therefore, out-of-phase voltages are present on the sides when the antenna is broadside to the television station. It is this position which feeds maximum signal to the transmission line.

Orientation is critical because the pattern of this antenna is elongated, extending in narrow-beam formation forward and backward. Position of the antenna in its vertical plane is also sharp. A tilt of a few degrees makes a considerable difference in signal pickup. Because of the electric and magnetic fields of the antenna, rotation about its circumference is also critical, and the transmission line feed point must be either at the exact bottom or top.

The more nearly perfect the circle, the better the reception and noise-reduction characteristics for television. The tubing from which the antenna is constructed can be either ¼ or ½ inch. Too large a surface area may increase signal pickup from ground levels and harm the exceptional noise-reduction characteristics of this circular antenna.

For peak performance, then, the following summarized factors must be closely observed: The antenna must be absolutely circular; it must be mounted vertically; the plane of the antenna must be broadside to the station direction; and the transmission-line feed point must be attached so that it is exactly at bottom or top. The antenna conveniently matches a 300-ohm, ribbon transmission line.

The poor performance of a circular antenna in other than the correct position indicates its ability to reject noise and spurious-signal interference. This improvement is evident when we consider that, for signals arriving from beneath the antenna, the voltages induced in opposite sides of the antenna would be in phase because of the added half-wave of travel necessary to reach the top of the antenna. Noise signal would therefore cancel at the transmission-line feed point. Multipath and other signals which arrive at an angle other than perpendicular to the plane of the antenna encounter the same canceling effects. The directivity pattern of the circular antenna instead of being doughnut-shaped as that of the more conventional type of dipole, is narrowed and pulled out horizontally toward the station as is the pattern of a stacked system.

The circular antenna is a full wavelength in circumference, and this dimension must not be corrected for end effect. It was found that peak sensitivity was obtained with the antenna cut to a free-space wavelength. Apparent absence of end effects also indicates less end loss due to capacitive leakage. Dimensions for the various channels (in inches) are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>Circum. Channel Circum.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>202 inches 8 63 inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>183 inches 9 61 inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>167 inches 10 59 inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>145.5 inches 11 57 inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>135.5 inches 12 55.5 inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>115 inches 13 54 inches</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Perhaps another reason for the increase in sensitivity of the circular antenna is its responsiveness to other than horizontally polarized components of the arriving signal. With the usual turnstile transmitting antenna used by television broadcast stations, there is present a vertically polarized component which is 25 to 30% as strong as the horizontally polarized component. A substantial level of circularly polarized component has also been observed. The circular antenna has some sensitivity to these components also. In fact, the circular antenna can be converted into one with peak sensitivity to a vertically polarized wave simply by positioning the transmission line feed point at the right or left instead of at top or bottom.

A circular antenna constructed for channel 10 is shown in the photo. Note that the antenna can be attached to the mast at the top, which is a ground or maximum-current point. Feed point is at the bottom where the antenna is insulated from the mast. The antenna is comparatively small, symmetrical, not top-heavy, and has very little wind resistance.

Summary

1. Antenna placement is of primary importance. It can do more to bring up a stubborn signal than a multi-element array or a booster. Place the antenna in space loops of weak stations.

2. Use directional antennas where needed in fringe areas or multipath localities. To obtain the utmost from a directive system, both impedance matching with stubs at the antenna and proper over-all length of transmission line are important.

3. Choose antenna type and dimensions with an eye to your local allocations. Design antennas for peak sensitivity on frequencies to be received and minimum sensitivity to other frequencies from which interference might come. Broad-band insensitive antennas are not recommended.

4. Use ribbon transmission line to match standard receiver inputs and cut down attenuation on spans of line. Only at the very high TV channels does the loss in twin-lead approach the loss of a very-good-quality co-axial line. Co-axial line is helpful in some noisy localities, but make certain the greater attenuation does not cancel the benefits of shielding.

5. Antennas perform better on frequencies higher rather than lower than those for which they are cut. Choose antenna dimensions to favor the lower frequencies, particularly if one of these stations is weak. Separate high- and low-band antennas are not necessary in most localities. A low-band antenna properly cut will perform just as well on the high band because of harmonic relationship. If stations are not in the same direction, a separate high-band antenna may be helpful in some localities if it can be separately oriented.

6. The advantage of stacked antennas, so far as signal strength is concerned, is questionable, the maximum possible increase under the most ideal conditions being 40%. Stacked systems reduce noise pickup from below.
“Hey, Pedro,” I shout, cradling the telephone. “Dig me up a hatful of spark-plug suppressors, will you?”

He lays down his broom gratefully, and starts for the back room. Then he stops, turns, and gives me the quizzical eye.

“How many?” he queries suspiciously.

“All you can find,” I reply shortly. “And make it snappy.” I reach for my overcoat, climb into it, and by that time he’s back. I can see the curiosity working on him when he hands me the box.

“How come so many?” he asks, trying to be casual but not succeeding very well.

“One per cylinder,” I answer, “six cylinders per car, and nine cars.”

“What’s the office?”

“Sheriff’s office,” I snap back, starting for the door. “They’re lousing up seven TV sets in the apartment across the street from them.” I shut the door behind me, climb into the truck, glance back through the window, and climb out again. I shove my head in the door, and hellow good and loud.

“Stick with that broom!” I shout. I hear a gasp from the back room, and Pedro rockets through the doorway, grabs the broom from the counter, and begins sweeping furiously. I climb back in the truck, whistling.

When I get to the county jail, I’m not whistling any more. There are six squad cars in the space marked No Parking Reserved for Sheriff’s Vehicles, their engines running. I glance across the street as I get out of the truck: my antennas are still up, all seven of them.

I climb the steps to the sheriff’s office, which is also the reception room of the county jail, and ring the bell. In a minute a surly-faced turnkey opens the door, and regards me stonily.

“Well?” he says, blocking the opening.

“Hello,” I falter. “Sheriff in?”

“No,” he says bitterly. “He ain’t never in.”

“When will he be back?”

“Couple months, maybe,” the turnkey says.

“Where is he?” I ask.

“Florida. Tough life, huh?”

“Yeah,” I say. “Look, who’s the boss while he’s gone?”

“Joe,” the hard-faced one says. “Joe Dimitz. Wanna see him?”

“Please,” I say.

“He steps out of the way, and I walk in. The room is lined on three sides by iron bars, and has a sort of counter running along the middle. Behind the counter I see two tables of pinochle going strong, complete with four kibitzers.

“Joe,” the turnkey says, slamming the iron door shut behind us. “For you.”

One of the pinochle players looks up, annoyed. He gets to his feet with a resigned air, sticks his cards in his trouser pocket, and walks to the counter. He leans on it and gives me the once over.

“Yeah?” he says.

“Pleased to meet you,” I say, figuring a white lie is no crime. “You’re in charge here?”

“Chief Depity,” he says, prodding himself in the chest. “What’s on your mind?”

“Well,” I say, taking a deep breath. “I’m in the radio business.”

“Yeah, yeah,” he says impatiently. “I’m in the sheriff business. Whaddya want?”

“I’ve installed seven television sets in the apartment across the street, and your squad cars are fouling them up.”

“G’wan,” he says suspiciously. “How?”

“Ignition noise,” I say. “Every time one of your spark plugs fires, the pictures jump.”

“Yeah?” he says, interested.

“That’s right,” I manage a friendly smile. “It’s just unfortunate that the antennas have to be pointed in this direction, but they do. Your plugs must be gapped too wide, too.”

“So?” he says.

“So I’d appreciate it if you’d let me
install spark-plug suppressors," I plead, and regap the plugs. At my own expense of course.

He looks me full in the face, reaches in his pocket for his cards, and fans them out carefully. Then he turns his back on me and walks on over to the table.

"No can do," he says, his attention on his cards. "Can't have citizens messin' with county ears.

"Well, how about killing the engines when you park out in front?" I ask in desperation. "That would help a lot."

"It would, would it?" he says turning his head to look at me.

"Sure," I say, misunderstanding his tone. "They'd still loiter going and coming, and you'd parked ones wouldn't."

"Listen," he growls in an ugly voice. "Them cars is left runnin' to keep 'em warm so we 'da get a fast start if we have to." He pauses and winks at the man who sits at the table from him. "Besides," he says, "how'd you like to leave a warm room'n climb in a cold car?"

"I know," I falter, "but . . . ."

"Leave'm out, Ike," he interrupts me, mumurs to the turnkey. "I'm still trying to think of something to say when the door swings shut behind me.

**Pedro gets curious**

When I get back to the shop, I find Pedro perched on my high stool, elbows on the bench, earnestly studying an antenna directivity chart spread out before him. He looks up, nods vaguely, and goes back to the chart.

"Hi," I say, peeling off my coat.

"Hi," murmurs Pedro absenty.

"Look," he lays a flag on a figure-eight curve. "I don't get it. Herk.

"Nothing to get," I say, hanging up the telephone. "That just shows the directivity of a folded dipole-antenna.

"What's the dotted lines for?"

"Directivity of the dipole on different frequencies," I explain, leaning on the bench and tracing out the curves with my pencil. "Different channels, really, since they're bands of frequencies."

"Over here it's different," he says, pointing at another set of curves.

"Sure," I say, "this is the same dipole with a reflector added. That makes it more nearly unidirectional."

"Huh?" says Pedro.

"Capable of receiving better from the front than from the side," he elucidates.

"Hey," says Pedro. "If you point the front end at the station, the picture'll be stronger, huh?"

"Right," I agree. "And noise pickup from the rear will be attenuated."

"Gee," he says. "Hys, Herk, you had some phone calls."

"Oh?" I question absently, still looking at the curves. "I got more trouble.

"Great," declares Pedro happily. "You got more trouble."

"Now what?" I groan.

"Four people called," he says, consulting a list he drags from his pocket. "All from the same address. They got funny lines going through their pictures all the time. The pictures keep jumping, too." He laughs, pleasantly.

"Funny, huh?"

"Not very," I scowl. "What else?"

"Three of them said you better either fix their sets or give them money back," Pedro says lightly. "That's all."

"Yeah," I say, "but you're not tryin' to pay much attention. I'd better go around a few minutes, and then I go home too.

**Monday morning**

Monday morning I seem to feel something is wrong the minute I walk in the shop. But everything looks all right, so I shrug off the feeling, and go back to the bench and start to work.

Along in the middle of the morning, the phone rings. I figure it's one of the seven and shrink from answering it; but it keeps on jangling, so I grab it.

"Mr. Newton?" a rough voice demands.

"Yes."

"It's Dimitz," the voice goes on. "Chief Depinity. Harya this mornin'?"

"Okay, thanks," I say coldly. "What can you do for you?"

"Where c'n I get some of them things your boy was tellin' me about yesterday? Some kinda spark plugs that don't mess up the television?"

When I come to enough to recover my voice, I tell him of a garage in town that carries them.

"Thanks," he says. "We don't leave our cars runnin' no more when we park. In fact we kill the motors a block away and coast in." His voice goes apologetic. "We'd like ta get a block away before we start up again, but we ain't figured it out yet." He hangs up, and leaves me in a daze. I just sit there for a minute staring into space. I start to feel my eyes rolling, and wonder if there's some point where there's supposed to be a TV set. A little 7-inch job that I've been trying to peddle for three months is missing, and way back deep in my alleged brain something keeps whisperin' at pro.

I take the phone off the hook, and call the high school, meanwhile trying to keep my plate current from rising too high. First I have to talk to the principal's secretary, and then to the principal himself: but they finally put Pedro on the line.

"Hi, Herk," he says. "Anything wrong?"

"Yeh," I say, "I know what's wrong," I declare. "You bribed the Sheriff's force with a TV set yesterday, didn't you?"

"No," he says innocently. "I didn't."

"Huh?" I'm brought up short. Pedro does a lot of things, but he's never lied to me. "Pedro, you tell me the truth."

"I loaned it to them," murmurs Pedro softly. "Until the sheriff gets back. With option to buy."

"Yeah?" I say weakly, beginning to see light.

"I stuck up a folded dipole," Pedro continues gaily. "No reflector." He pauses, and his voice drops. "Any complaints from across the street?"

"No, Pedro," I say reverently. "No complaints."
WILE the effects of interference from automobile ignition systems on radio and television reception are well known, the exact process through which they are brought about is not as familiar. A sound basic knowledge of the contribution of each part of the ignition system to the generation and radiation of interfering electrical pulses is necessary for a logical approach to the problem.

We usually think of the electrical system of motor vehicles as handling low-voltage direct currents. There are several points, however, in the ignition system where high-frequency, high-voltage oscillations exist. At any point where an arc is generated, a transient oscillating current flows in certain parts of the wiring. Such arcs occur under certain conditions at the generator brushes, starter motor, battery fan motor, and at the breaker points of any of the relay devices, such as the voltage regulator.

The spark, or instantaneous secondary discharge, has a capacitance component of approximately 1 microsecond duration and a peak current up to 150 amperes. The discharge of the capacitance component, which oscillates at very high frequencies, is followed by an induction component of much longer duration and much lower current value. The current, which decreases exponentially during this period, has superimposed on it sine-wave oscillations whose frequency depends on the L-C properties of the primary circuit, that is, the frequency of resonance.

It is the extremely high-frequency, high-current discharge in the capacitance component of the spark which results in outward radiation of electromagnetic waves from the high-tension ignition system. Because this radiation does not confine itself to any fixed frequency but occurs at many different frequencies, and at greatly varying amplitudes, interference is caused to almost every type of radio broadcast and communications service, especially those operating in the higher-frequency bands.

**Suppression at the source**

Although directional receiving antenna systems can be employed to good advantage in discriminating against uncontrolled radiation from a parallel plane or fixed source, they become rather ineffective if interference is received from several different directions. The only logical answer to the problem, therefore, is the suppression of ignition interference at its source, or its reduction to a tolerable limit.

The Radio Manufacturers Association has taken steps toward a practical solution of the problem. A meeting was called in February, 1944, between the RMA and the Society of Automotive Engineers, and a joint RMA-SAE Committee on Vehicle Radio Interference was organized. Three subcommittees were formed, and each was given a specific assignment in the interference study.

In 1944, the receiver subcommittee made exhaustive tests to determine the tolerable limits of interference of several makes of FM receivers. The first field test was made at Rye, N. Y., where several different makes of FM and television receivers were set up to receive broadcast from NRC and CBS in New York City. Conditions were controlled so that the received signal strength at Rye would approximate the fringe-area value of 50 microvolts per meter for FM and 500 microvolts per meter for television.

The measurement setup consisted of a horizontal receiving dipole mounted 7½ feet above the ground and connected to the various receivers, and a Measurements Corporation Model 58 noise meter. The receivers tuned in, different makes of motor vehicles were driven slowly away from the receiving antenna until a point of tolerable interference (as determined aurally or visually by a committee of three) was reached. (See Fig. 1.) The noise meter was then connected to the antenna and the strength of the interfering radiation was measured.

As a result of these tests, a field strength of 0.5 microvolts per meter at a distance of 50 feet from the distributor-coil side of the vehicle was fixed as the tolerable limit of interference. This limit is applicable at all frequencies up to 150 mc.

**Exhaustive measurements show the effects of automobile interference on reception and ways of preventing it**

By JOHN B. LEDBETTER*

---

*WKRC, WCTE-FM, WKRC-TV, Cincinnati

---

A second test

In June, 1944, the RMA-SAE interference committees conducted the second field test at Anderson, Indiana. For the test, seven different makes of automobiles were selected as being representative of the engines and electrical systems in common use. The noise-meter antenna was set up for both horizontal and vertical polarization at distances of 5, 15, and 50 feet from the ignition side of the vehicle. Each vehicle was equipped with the suppression supplied or recommended by the manufacturer; in many cases, different types or amounts of suppression were employed to determine their effectiveness.

Some general conclusions were reached as a result of this series of experiments:

1. Vehicles employing compactly grouped ignition systems produce less interference than those in which components are more widely separated from each other.
2. Spark-plug and distributor suppressors are more effective below 40 mc than above, although interference is reduced considerably at the higher frequencies.
3. A very effective method of suppression is to completely enclose the ignition system in a grounded metal shield and employ spark-plug and distributor suppressors.
4. Measurements of radiation intensities made by different methods and with various instruments do not necessarily agree.
5. Generator interference, when present, was noticeable at a distance of 5 feet but not at 50 feet.
6. Interference resulting from a group of vehicles is less than the total of the individual vehicles (possibly due to phase cancellations).
7. Radiation from any given vehicle varied widely at a number of different frequencies.

Another series of field tests was made at Anderson in 1945 to determine which type of suppression would work best with each type of vehicle. For this test, 13 passenger cars and trucks were used, and the standard Eye measurement setup was used (see Fig. 2). Note the radiation curves (Fig. 3) of a typical six-cylinder engine with two degrees of suppression. The addition of spark-plug suppressors is obviously important.

The conclusions

Several conclusions were reached:

1. The majority of vehicles are capable of meeting the tentative tolerable limit (36 microvolts per meter at 50 feet, measured on a horizontal antenna 7 feet above ground) by employing 10,000-ohm suppressors at each spark plug and in the distributor center lead, and by locating the ignition coil so that the high-tension lead (from coil to distribu-
The Radio Hat

It is refreshing to note that not all radio manufacturers in this country believe that radio broadcasting is doomed to early extinction. It seems certain that American ingenuity and inventiveness will do much to keep it in the foreground for generations to come.

This is exemplified by an entirely new radio receiver—the Radio Hat—illustrated on the cover of this magazine. Communication, reception of news, time and weather reports, are a constant necessity to people in this country. So is a light and portable receiver, such as the Radio Hat, illustrated in these pages.

As a new article of manufacture, it will probably cause no little sensation in this country during the next few months. Originally the manufacturer of the Radio Hat believed that the item was geared for the use of youngsters only. It would seem indeed that on account of its low price—below $8.00—it will find a large market in this particular sphere. Boy Scouts and youngsters on their vacations, whether in the country or at the beach, will be avid buyers of an article of this type.

Grown-ups, however, will buy it as a stunt and for emergency purposes or sports, such as hiking, canoeing, and boating.

The editors made a number of tests on the Radio Hat and found it to be an exceptionally efficient receiver, particularly for outdoor purposes. In and around New York City, practically all the locals came in with excellent volume. An efficient modified ultraudion circuit is used and the separation of stations is clean and effective. The set is tuned with a control located between the two tubes on top of the hat.

The device was found to be quite directional and for this reason the rotatable loop antenna should be used, unless the wearer of the hat turns on his own axis to get the best reception.

A number of tests were also made indoors. Reception was fair, even in steel buildings; good in non-steel buildings.

The battery, incidentally, is made up of one 22 1/2-volt B-battery and two 10-cent A-batteries. These are contained in a carton which is kept in the pocket and is connected to the hat with a flexible short lead cord.

One of the most useful and eye-catching radio novelties in a long time is the Radio Hat, a new type of personal receiver manufactured by the American Merri-Lei Corporation of Brooklyn, N. Y. It is a sensitive little two-tube set built into a tropical-type helmet with the tubes projecting from the front like two small horns.

Its tuning control is a small, stream-lined bar knob mounted between the tubes. The antenna (and tuning inductor) is a 5-inch loop, 1/2 inch wide, mounted vertically on the rear of the crown. It fits into a socket that permits rotation through 90 degrees for directional effects. A single headphone is built into the inside of the hat just over one ear.

Power is supplied by a tiny 8-ounce battery pack that fits into a pocket and connects to the set through a 36-inch length of thin 3-conductor wire. The appearance of the set is bizarre but strangely impressive, as seen in the photographs.

At a glance, this "man-from-Mars" personal radio would appear to be a child's toy but after using it for a few hours, we began to see its possibilities.

For example, it is just the thing for baseball fans who want to keep up with the doings of the out-of-town teams while rooting for the home-town favorites in the local ball park. Followers of the sport of Izaak Walton will be wearing their radios as they head—rod and reel in hand—for a spot on the banks of the old mill stream. For beaches, hiking, bicycling, picnics, or strolling in the park, the Radio Hat will prove its worth to all who wear it.

Substantial and water-resistant, the Radio Hat weighs only 12 ounces and can be fitted to any size head by adjusting the leather sweatband. Twelve ounces may seem heavy for a hat until compared with the five to seven ounces of the average man's hat. The Radio
Within the hat, interior is perfectly smooth.

Hat fits well and can be worn at almost any angle. Probably young ladies will wear it perched on the back of their heads (see this month's cover) and youthful gay blades can wear it jauntily over one eye. The phone is over the left ear but can be moved to the right if the wearer desires.

The Radio Hat is made in such gay colors as canary yellow, lipstick red, turquoise, chartreuse, tangerine, lavender, blue, and cerise for teen-agers, and in tan, gray, green-gray, and blue-gray for adults.

The circuit

The circuit of the Radio Hat is shown in the diagram. The 1S5 is connected as a modified ultraphon detector. Its tuned circuit consists of the loop and a small compression-type capacitor with the control knob on the front between the tubes. The audio amplifier is a 3V4 pentode, resistance-coupled to the detector. Bias for the amplifier is developed across its 20-megohm grid resistor. The single phone is in the plate circuit of the 3V4 where it provides sufficient volume for local stations.

The power supply is a small battery pack that supplies 1 1/2 volts for the filaments and 22 1/2 volts for the plates and screen grids. The A-battery is a standard No. 2 flashlight cell that will last as long as 20 hours with intermittent use. Replacement battery packs will be available at retailers or from the manufacturer. These are 2 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 1 1/4 inches, housing the A- and B-batteries. The A-battery is held in the pack with spring-brass clips that connect to the battery terminals.

The batteries connect to the set through a 3-prong connector and a thin flexible cable. There is no switch. The set is turned on by plugging the battery cable into the socket on the pack.

The selectivity is surprisingly good. It separates stations much better than some 4-tube t.r.f. sets. Like most regenerative detectors, this one requires careful adjustment of the tuning control and antenna for best reception.

The manufacturer states that when the Radio Hat is put on the market, its tubes will be coated with a tough plastic that will prevent damage from flying glass should a tube be broken.
Electronics in Medicine

Part VIII—A radio technician can repair and maintain almost any X-ray installation

BY EUGENE THOMPSON

X-RAYS are an invisible form of radiant energy of extremely short wavelength (0.125 × 10⁻⁹ to 0.5 × 10⁻⁹ cm). They have the ability to penetrate many opaque materials. They are produced in an evacuated glass envelope by bombarding a positively charged, tungsten-plated, copper anode with a high-velocity stream of electrons emitted from a heated filament and negatively charged cathode (Fig. 1).

As the potential between cathode and anode increases, the X-rays become shorter in wavelength and more penetrating. Commercial X-ray tubes are operated at voltages ranging from 50 kv to several million volts, depending on the design of the tube. The current consumption runs from about 15 to several hundred ma. Higher-current tubes produce better contrast in X-ray pictures.

Most of the energy produced by the electronic bombardment of the anode is liberated in the form of heat. Only a small proportion is emitted as X-rays. This heat may be dissipated by radiation fins attached to the anode, by circulating water, or by immersing the tube in oil.

Tubes may have either stationary or rotating anodes; Fig. 2 illustrates the latter. Its chief advantage is that it permits the X-rays to be concentrated into a much smaller area because of the more efficient heat dissipation of the rotating anode. A rotary anode is cool under conditions that would generate enough heat to destroy a stationary anode.

Radio technicians are occasionally called upon for emergency servicing of X-ray apparatus belonging to local hospitals or physicians. Although many repairs can be made only by specially trained personnel with the proper replacement parts, the most commonly encountered difficulties are relatively simple to remedy. Therefore, the remainder of this article deals with some of the basic components of all X-ray equipment, with which some familiarity is required for servicing profitably such machines.

**Typical generators**

Figs. 3, 4, and 5 are schematic diagrams of relatively simple X-ray machines. Although the complicated instruments are sometimes encountered, they all boil down to the basic essentials illustrated here. The servicing of all X-ray apparatus, no matter how complex, may be greatly simplified when correct and careful precautions are taken.

**Fig. 1**—High-velocity electrons strike anode.

A word of caution at the outset: X-ray equipment is dangerous! Carelessness may lead to serious injury or loss of life. *Never* violate the following rules:

1. *Never* handle the free end of any cable without first carefully grounding it to discharge any high voltage. This is doubly important in machines which employ capacitors in the power supply. Also, the negative leg of the high voltage is common with one of the filament leads.

2. *Never* take measurements with the power on. Make certain that the equipment is turned off, and use a continuity meter.

3. *Never* observe an uncovered X-ray tube unless protected by the lead and glass shield provided with the equipment. Excessive exposure to X-rays may cause severe burns. Carelessness may lead to the loss of a hand or of eyesight.

Although these warnings make X-ray servicing appear exceedingly dangerous, actually it is no more so than television work. The fact that many thousand physicians and X-ray servicemen work with such equipment daily with safety proves that it is harmless if proper precautions are observed.

**Fig. 2**—The anode rotates to dissipate heat.
by the autotransformer voltage-selector setting. A four-tube bridge-type, full-wave rectifier is used. Some units employ only one or two rectifier tubes. X-ray rectifiers are of the heavy-duty type and are commonly immersed in oil to dissipate heat. Note that again the negative side of the high voltage is tied to one side of the X-ray tube filament circuit.

As a safety measure, the filaments of the X-ray tube and rectifier tubes can be lighted independently of the high-voltage circuit. This makes possible safe inspection for servicing purposes. It also permits the X-ray operator to keep the machine warmed up for instant use.

The X-ray tube filaments can be inspected by looking through the window in the tube in some cases. In other tubes, the filament cannot be seen and continuity testing is the answer. When testing for gassy tubes with the high voltage on, always stay behind a protective shield.

An additional feature of X-ray equipment illustrated in Fig. 4 is the dead contacts or buttons between the tap contacts on the autotransformer. This prevents shorting of the high voltages developed across the autotransformer windings when switching from one contact to another. The importance of these dead buttons from the servicing standpoint is that the voltage selector may sometimes be unintentionally left on a dead button; and when the operator attempts to use the equipment, it appears to be out of order.

A two-tube unit

The circuit in Fig. 5 is similar to that in Fig. 4. However, two tubes are used instead of one. One tube is used for taking X-ray photographs, and the other is used for fluoroscopy. In this respect it is similar to the table unit illustrated in the photograph. The fluoroscopic tube is concealed under the table. The radiographic tube is mounted on the moving carriage above the table. On occasion the cables or switches to the tubes of some X-ray machines may get transposed and cause some difficulty.

The four large circles in Fig. 5 represent the X-ray tube connections. The two black circles are anode contacts. The other terminals are the filament and cathode connections. The large and small filaments are used to vary the area covered by the X-rays. The rays from the small filament are used to take pictures or fluoroscope small areas of the body, such as a finger or hand. The large filament is employed for such jobs as chest X-ray work. The cathode terminal is common to one leg of both filaments and the negative side of the high voltage.

The solenoid-actuated contactors are oil-immersed steel contacts for closing the various circuits. One of the commonly encountered difficulties in X-ray equipment servicing is a defective or dirty contact.

Many X-ray installations are pro-

---

Fig. 3—Portable X-ray units like this are often found in doctors' and dentists' offices.

Fig. 4—A hospital X-ray machine is likely to be a high-voltage unit much like this one.

Fig. 5—To provide for both radiography and fluoroscopy, this circuit includes two tubes.
## X-RAY EQUIPMENT TROUBLE-SHOOTING CHART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FAULTS</th>
<th>CAUSES</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X-ray tube fill, not lighted</td>
<td>X-ray switch to supply</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No reading on X-ray tube fill meter</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluctuations in X-ray tube fill meter</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Def. scale X-ray tube fill meter reading</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rect. fill, not lighted</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No reading on rect. fill meter</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No current through autotransformer</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erratic radiographic results</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rect. anode excessively hot</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No reading on h.v. prim. voltmeter</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.v. prim. meter reads too low</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.v. prim. meter fluctuates</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No reading on ma or mv-second meter</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading of ma or mv-second meter too low</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma or mv-second meter fluctuates</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma or mv-second meter set scale</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No high voltage</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overload switch opens</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
<td>(x)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Found only in units with one or two rectifiers.
+ Found only in bridge rectifiers.

### X-RAYS SEE THROUGH STEEL

New X-ray machine that "looks" through 16 inches of solid steel to find otherwise undetectable flaws was exhibited last month at the Navy's new $55 million White Oak Ordnance Laboratory in Maryland. Developed by the General Electric Consulting and Engineering Laboratory, the machine cost $15,000,000 and is part of the Navy's new X-ray plant. At the demonstration, pictures were taken through a 17,000-lb. cruiser anchor.

### HOSPITAL USES TV THERAPY

Television therapy will be tried out in the Loudon-Knickerbocker Hall psychiatric sanatorium, Amityville, N. Y., according to a report last month. The TV setup will be similar to that used in some New York hotels, but individual receivers will have no tuning controls. All tuning will be done at the central control unit, with the psychiatrist choosing the programs he believes to have the best therapeutic value.

Other features of the special sets will be shatter-proof Plexiglas windows over the C-R tubes, steel cabinets, and provision for turning off each picture unit from the central office.

---

* Photos courtesy Westinghouse Electric Corp.*

X-ray fluoroscope table is tilted by a motor.
MICROWAVES

Part III—Tubes for the microwave frequencies, giving special notice to the lighthouse triode, velocity-modulated tubes, and the magnetron

By C. W. PALMER

THE early investigators of microwave frequencies above 3,000 mc soon discovered that conventional vacuum tubes with the grids operated at a negative bias were inadequate or entirely inoperative for several reasons.

First, interelectrode capacitance between the elements of the tubes was large enough to bypass the high-frequency currents so that they went around the tube instead of through it.

Second, the internal leads from the tube elements to the external connections were often first-class inductances at the desired frequencies. This combination of L and C limited the highest frequency at which the tube could operate.

However, even before this theoretical limit was reached, it was found that tubes would not use plate because of losses in the insulation, electronic emission from the grid, and (perhaps most important) the transit time of electrons from cathode to plate.

As an example of this transit-time trouble, let us consider a conventional tube operating at 1,000 ke (in the broadcast band). A typical transit time of .001 microsecond at this frequency is only one one-thousandth of a cycle of the r.f. current, and would have little effect on the flow of electrons. At 500 mc, however, the same transit time would become a half cycle, which would make the entire tube entirely inoperative.

The upper limit of oscillation of tubes of conventional construction is about 150 to 175 mc or even lower. Special aeron, door-knob, and miniature tubes were developed to reduce the capacitance and inductance of the leads in an effort to increase the maximum operating frequency.

Next, tubes were made with the grid-cathode spacing cut to as little as .005 inch to reduce transit time and still maintain control of the electron flow. By these methods the maximum operating frequency was raised to about 800 mc.

Another trick—using multiple leads to the tube elements—provides additional gains. The grid and plate leads are run right through the glass envelope on both sides of the tube, forming terminals at each side which are connected to the ends of the tuning inductances, providing resonant circuits with the tube capacitance and inductance included in the over-all values. This serves to divide the shunting capacitance between the two circuits (grid and plate), and, since the inductance of the leads is then part of the resonant line, it becomes a distributed, instead of a lumped, constant. Of course, there is no effect on the transit time.

Lighthouse triodes

Up to this point, microwave tubes were of conventional design with wrinkles added to make them operative at higher frequencies.

One tube that is truly a microwave design instead of a modification of conventional forms is the Lighthouse tube or Magnetron. In this tube the cathode, grid, and plate are mounted in parallel planes instead of coaxially. This can be seen in Fig. 1. The cross section shows how glass cylinders are fused to metal discs and cylinders to form the housing and the control elements. This planar electrode design and disc-seal construction permits really low inter-electrode capacitances.

In addition, the construction permits the tube to become a part of a resonant cavity for providing high-Q resonant circuits at microwaves. Fig. 2 is a typical cross section of a lighthouse tube mounted in co-axial cavity resonators to form a grounded-grid amplifier of microwave signals.

The lighthouse tube is used in local oscillators for superhet receivers, in detectors and amplifiers, and as a signal source for microwave measurements. Its main limitation is its low power output for transmitting purposes, compared to some other microwave tubes to which we will turn our attention.

Orbital beam tube

Secondary electron emission plays an important part in several of the microwave tube designs. One of these is the orbital beam tube. Fig. 3 shows a cross section (looking down from the top) of such a tube. A small electrode structure of cathode and two grids with a secondary electron emitter raises the transit-conductance of the tube above the level obtainable in the usual direct-emission construction.

Electrons emitted by the cathode K1 are accelerated through the control grid G1 by a screen grid G2 which has a high positive bias. The electrons enter a strong electrostatic field set up by electrodes J1 and J2 causing them to follow a circular path at high speed until they strike the secondary emitter K2. Here they "bounce off" about 10 secondary electrons for each primary electron in the cathode stream. The

Fig. 1—Cross-section of a lighthouse tube.

Fig. 2—Lighthouse tube in co-axial circuit.

Fig. 3—Operation of the "orbital-beam" tube.
greatly multiplied electron stream proceeds to the plate P, causing a considerably greater plate current to flow than would be possible by direct emission. The result of this beaming effect is a tube having a high transconductance without increasing transit time or internal capacitance effects. Transconductances of 15,000 or higher at 500 mc have been measured.

Velocity-modulated tubes

In conventional negative-grid tubes, the control grid restricts the flow of electrons when it becomes negative and increases the flow when it becomes positive. Thus, the electrons, after passing the control grid, tend to separate into groups. Those which pass the grid during the negative half-cycle are collectively slowed down while those passing during the positive half-cycle are speeded up.

However, because of incomplete control of the electron stream, only part of the electrons reach the plate in the alternating slowed-down and speeded-up groups, the remainder reaching the plate at random speeds, thus contributing nothing to the tube action. The efficiency of the tube is thus reduced in proportion to the variation in velocity and reaches zero when the transit time approaches a half-cycle, as we mentioned before.

A velocity-modulated tube has been developed, in which this effect serves a useful function. In this tube, the input signal on the grid is used to control the velocity of the electrons in a constant-current beam instead of varying the intensity of a constant-velocity flow.

A specialized form of velocity-modulated tube, which is extensively used for wide-frequency operation because it can be readily tuned over a wide range, is the Klystron.

The Klystron depends on the resonant cavity discussed in our last installment. There are two of these in the standard Klystron. Each of them has two grids, which may be considered the capacitor plates of a greatly modified coil-capacitor circuit. See Fig. 4, which is developed in a little different way from the resonator of Fig. 4 in last month’s installment. At a we see a single turn with a capacitor across it. At b the capacitor plates are made of mesh so they can also act as grids. At c a large number of turns are joined together to suggest how the resonant cavity can be built up. In the complete resonant cavity, as seen in the Klystron of Fig. 5, one end of the cavity is made flat, of corrugated flexible metal, so the circuit can be tuned by pressing the two grids closer together. This is the same as turning the plates of a variable capacitor further “in.”

If r.f. is introduced through the input terminal, any part of the wall and grids is affected. With an impulse of r.f. voltage, the electrons are speeded up. This becomes an electron stream of the desired frequency in a cavity resonator. This frequency is determined by the dimensions of the cavity. The Klystron is tuned by varying the supply voltages and altering the size of the cavities by means of their bellows or “rhumbatron” construction.

The bunched-beam current in a Klystron is rich in harmonics, but the output wave is remarkably pure because of the high Q of the cavity resonators which suppresses the unwanted harmonics.

Klystrons may be tuned through several modes of the cavity resonators and thus are “wide-range” devices covering a wide band of frequencies. They are, however, designed for a specific band of frequencies and are applicable only to that band.

Klystrons are perhaps the most widely used vacuum tubes for microwave measurement work, as oscillators. However, they find many applications also as amplifiers, frequency multipliers, and as detectors or mixers in superheterodyne receivers.

The reflex Klystron differs from the type described above in that only one cavity resonator is used instead of two. The electrons are reflected back from the drift space into that cavity by a reflector electrode. The action is otherwise very similar.

Positive-grid oscillators

If a triode tube is arranged in a circuit in which the grid, rather than the plate, is at a high positive voltage with respect to the cathode, it will oscillate at higher frequencies than the conventional circuits.

Electrons emitted by the cathode are accelerated toward the positive grid, some striking it and some passing between its meshes. Those that pass through are repelled by the negative
plate and return, passing once again between the grid meshes. In this process, the electrons induce high-frequency voltages in the grid at a frequency depending directly on the electron transit time.

Some electrons may pass through the grid structure several times while others strike the grid on the first trip. The former lose energy, but the latter gain energy. However, since the former are free for a longer period of time, there is a net transfer of energy that maintains oscillation.

In this type of oscillator the frequency is controlled by the grid voltage and the tube-element spacing as well as by the external resonant circuit into which the oscillating energy is fed. The demand for a high-power, high-frequency radar oscillator speeded research to the point where the present cavity magnetrons were born. The magnetron is fundamentally a diode with one, two, or a number of anodes placed in a cylinder around the cathode. The tube is placed in a strong magnetic field, with the lines of force parallel to the elements (N and S poles at ends of tube). Magnetron oscillators operate in two different ways— with negative-resistance (dynatron), or transit time.

When no magnetic field is applied, the magnetron acts like an ordinary diode. Electrons leaving the filament are drawn directly to the positively charged plate. Upon application of a magnetic field, the electron is acted on by two forces—the electrostatic force attracting it to the plate, and the magnetic force urging it in a direction at right angles to its path from cathode to anode. Therefore, the electron moves in a curved path, the curvature of which increases with the magnetic field strength, until a point is reached at which the plate is missed altogether and the electron—carried on by its own momentum—returns back toward the filament.

To make the tube act as a negative-resistance magnetron oscillator, anode voltage and field strength are so adjusted that the tube acts as a negative resistance. The magnetic field force is increased to a point which prevents practically all electrons from reaching the anodes. If, however, one of the split sections is at a higher voltage than the other, the electrostatic field in the vicinity of the slot between sectors will be distorted as shown in Fig. 7. Any electron whose circular path causes it to move parallel with the plate and in the direction of the one with lower voltage is retarded by the opposing field and no longer has momentum enough to carry it clear of the plates and back to the cathode. Consequently, it comes to rest on the lower-voltage anode. This is a true case of negative resistance. A lowering of voltage results in an increase of current, and vice versa. The action is more completely described in Radio-Craft, February, 1946, from which the above description is taken.

In the transit-time oscillator, the electrostatic and magnetic fields are so adjusted that all the electrons rotate in circles and never reach the plates, but form a strong space charge between cathode and anodes. If an alternating current is now applied between the plates, they alternately draw electrons from the space charge, causing momentary plate current to flow. If the frequency of the alternating voltage applied between the plates equals the time it takes for an electron to rotate once around the cathode in the magnetic field, the a.c. component of the plate current changes direction twice for each electron rotation. The result is a sustained oscillation due to transfer of energy from the electrons to the electric field in the tube.

In the early magnetrons, the plates were semicircles surrounding the cylindrical cathode and the output of the plates was fed to a resonant transmission line. Modern magnetrons have built-in cavity resonators as shown in Figs. 7 and 8. At extremely high frequencies the plate structure is divided into as many as six or eight segments, each with its own resonant cavity coupled to the cathode by slots of critical dimension. Sometimes, to increase efficiency, the segments are cross-connected with wires. The magnetron is then said to be "strapped." See Fig. 7.

The efficiency of multisegment magnetrons may be as high as 70%. The frequency of such multisection oscillators can be as high as 120,000 mc (0.25 cm) at power outputs of 100 watts or more. Thus it can be readily seen why magnetrons are almost exclusively used as high-power oscillators and transmitters in the microwave regions.

The above descriptions cover most of the microwave tubes now in use. We have not covered some of the specialized types such as the Micropop, which is a special triode of English origin in which the plate is part of the external tube envelope and is equipped with radiating fins to dissipate heat and permit it to produce higher power; the Zahl internal-cathode tube, which contains four triodes in one envelope connected directly to resonant quarter-wave lines and can develop up to 200 kw of pulsed microwave power; or the ring triodes in which separate triodes are mounted around the periphery of a circular mounting with their elements concentrically arranged.

**Fig. 7.—Cutaway view of W.E. S123 magnetron.**

**Fig. 8.—A 270kw magnetron, the W.E. 728-AJ, connected in parallel. These and other special types are either modular or have little general application and are interesting only from a purely academic viewpoint.**

**INSECTS ARE RADAR "ANGELS"**

Many a GI who sat at a radar screen in the South Pacific during the war can attest to the harassing power of flying (and lighting) insects. But he never dreamed that these insects were responsible for the "angels" which confused his observations when they appeared on his radar scope.

"Angels" is the nickname applied to the static-like "insects" that have been noted on radar equipment for years. These little spots of light defied all the laws of aerodynamics and bewildered all the experts, who were at a loss to explain them.

Recently, cold weather tests and observations conducted jointly by Bell Telephone Laboratories and the Naval Electronics Laboratory confirmed that high-flying insects were the source of the "angels." Working at night, researchers threw out a strong searchlight beam and stationed observers at different levels of a 200-foot tower. While the observers counted insects, the radar operators counted "angels." In one 15-minute period, for instance, 20 were counted, 15 of which coincided with the sighting of an insect.

A. B. Crawford of Bell Laboratories, who reported the discovery, points out that insects fit most of the descriptions applied to the mysterious reflections. These and sometimes against the wind), are present both day and night, and increase in warm weather.
How To Repair a Hammond Solovox

By HOMER L. DAVIDSON

The author has taken the "works" out of the tone cabinet for service. Keyboard is at right.

W"hen a bulky box and a piano-like keyboard is brought into your radio repair shop, you may wonder what it is and how you will ever be able to service it. But don't let a Solovox stump you. It is not hard to service. Last year I repaired 15 of them, and I am now going on my eighth for this year.

While some parts of the circuit more or less resemble standard amplifiers, most parts are peculiar to the Solovox. Since all the components are ordinary ones, however, with which the technician comes in contact every day, repairing the instrument is not a difficult problem. The troubles I have found in actually working with Solovoxes and the repairs made should help other technicians with their own Solovox repair.

Vibrato

The vibrato effect is caused by a metal reed with a magnetic drive. On one end of the reed is an iron core which moves in and out of an auxiliary coil connected (when the VIBRATO switch is on) across a portion of the oscillator tuning coil. The moving core varies the inductance of the coil and the frequency of the oscillator.

Sometimes the vibrato does not work because the reed is not vibrating. The magnetic drive is not self-starting; the on-off volume-control lever gives the reed a push to get it started. If the lever is moved to the operating position too gently, the push may not be hard enough. The trouble can usually be remedied by turning the instrument off and then pushing the lever to the right more quickly.

Remember, if the keyboard is placed on the workbench for service, that the reed won't vibrate unless the keyboard is in the playing position, as in the photos, not on its back or up-ended.

Silent octaves

There is only one oscillator in the Solovox. It oscillates at 2,093 to 3,051 cycles, equivalent to the C to B at the top of the piano keyboard. The five lower octaves which can be sounded are generated by five 6SN7-GT frequency dividers and two 6SN7-GT drivers. Therefore, when the top octaves sound normal but all notes below a given C are silent, one or more of the 6SN7-GT's may be bad. The easiest way to find out is to replace them, one by one, beginning with the fifth tube from the left in the upper row (see photo of rear of tone cabinet).

If no sound is heard or if only the top octave is working, the 6SJ7 (tube at extreme left) or the 6J5 first driver (second tube from left) may be bad. Try substitution.

The mute circuit

One of the factors affecting the tone quality of the instrument is the mute circuit, operated by a switch on the front of the keyboard. The MUTE switch cuts in a diode following each frequency divider. The diode, when in the circuit (MUTE switch off), gives the tones both odd and even harmonics. When the switch is on, the diodes are out of the circuit and the only overtones heard are the odd harmonics, giving the tones a "muted" or softened effect.

If operating the MUTE switch has no effect on the tone—if it remains muted—a 6H6 may be bad. Three 6H6's are used, one of the six diode sections being in the output circuit of the oscillator and each divider. Usually, therefore, only a certain range of tones will not be muted correctly (assuming that only a single 6H6 goes out at a time). If all tones are affected, the contacts on the MUTE switch may be bent or dirty.

Clicks and thumps

One of the two contacts on each key selects one of 12 tuning capacitors for the oscillator. However, when no keys are pressed, the oscillator generates the note B. The amplifier, therefore, must be shut off when no keys are being pressed.

A pair of 6SK7 control tubes (V14, V15) is used in a gating circuit. Normally they are biased to cutoff by a high positive cathode voltage. When a key is pressed, relay coils, obtaining their voltage from the same voltage divider that supplies the cutoff bias, are energized. The current drawn by the coils reduces the voltage at the 6SK7 cathodes so that the tubes operate. The audio fed to them is amplified and passed on to the 6K6 push-pull output stage.

Unless the 6SK7's are well balanced, you may hear a click or thump each time a key is pressed. The unbalance may be due to age, or balanced tubes may not have been installed during a previous service job. As replacements, use two tubes of the same make. If the noises are still heard, experiment with tubes selected at random until a good balance is indicated by the absence of noise.

Relays

Though the keyboard covers only three octaves, six octaves of tones are...
available from the oscillator and frequency dividers. The keyboard is "moved" up and down through this range by the registration controls, which select the three octaves to be played. In addition, the upper, middle, and lower octaves of the keyboard are connected to the correct divider by three relays, one for each octave. If these relays do not operate, no tone will be heard.

To determine whether the relays are working, push your ear close to the relay unit and listen for any tone on each of the three octaves successively. You will be able to hear the relay go on. If the relay is heard but the notes are not, the contacts may be pitted or dirty. Before going into the relays, however, check everything else, as the relays are hard to get at. If necessary, apply the usual remedies to the contacts—clean with carbon tetrachloride and burnish them.

Switch and key contacts

Dirty, pitted, or bent contacts are sometimes found on the switches and keys. The BASS, TENOR, CONTRALTO, and SOPRANO registration controls may be removed for inspection and cleaning. Remove the small screws from the bottom of the Bakelite end piece at the left of the keyboard. After removing the end piece, pull out the long rod on which the register controls pivot. Pull off the control or controls that seem to be causing trouble. Clean the contacts with carbon tetrachloride. Bend them into place if necessary; but unless you are sure your bending is correct, don't do it.

When replacing the controls, be sure the small lip fits inside the copper spring to give correct tension. When the rod is pushed in, the controls will sometimes not line up. Jiggle them a little to put them in place. Check all keys, octaves, and controls. Do not leave a Solovox repair job until you have done so, and you will have few callbacks.

If one or more of the notes chrip or don't appear to go on and off cleanly, the key contacts may be dirty. Dirty contacts may also cause complete failure of one key or may make a key play the note B instead of its correct note. Each key has two sets of contacts, one for toning and one for relay control. These contacts hit bus bars. Each bar may be moved slightly to expose a new, clean contact area by loosening one screw in each end of the keyboard. Move the bars about 1/32 inch.

Volume troubles

Low volume or too much volume may be caused by misadjustment of the maximum and minimum volume controls. These are located under the keyboard at the left of the volume-control lever and can be shifted accidentally by the player. Complete loss of volume control may be caused by bad 6SK7 control tubes. The volume control itself is not a continuously variable unit, but a multi-point switch. It rarely causes trouble.

Components

As with all electronic equipment, trouble can always be caused by failure of components—resistors, capacitors, and so on. To find these, the usual signal tracing is effective. A good beginning is to trace through the frequency-divider stages, beginning with the oscillator. A signal should appear at the plate of each 6SN7-GT. Trouble will be located between the oscillator and the first tube at the plate of which no signal can be heard.

If all is well here, check the 6J5 prampifier. The various tone controls are in this plate circuit of this stage. The signal then goes to the control tubes and the power output stage, which may be checked like any push-pull amplifier.

The voltage chart is useful for furnishing a clue to the source of trouble. The readings shown there were taken with a 1,000-ohm-per-volt meter having 50-, 250-, and 1,000-volt ranges. Deviations of as much as 20%, in readings may be caused by variations in line voltage. All controls were off during the measurements. The volume control in its softest position, and no key pressed unless noted. All voltages are positive with respect to chassis.

Summary

The most common troubles in the Solovox are as follows (in order):

1. Bad contacts (or keys, register relay controls, or relay contacts).
2. Gassey and microphonic 6SN7-GT.
3. Bad control tubes.

Here is a list of practical troubles and their remedy:

- Sputtering and cracking: Dirty key: remove the end piece and shift the bus bar.
- Chirping: Dirty key on relay contacts: as above and clean.
- Thumping and checking: Bad 6SK7 control tube; replace both.
- Cracking and microphonic sound: Microphonic 6SN7-GT or 6V6-GT; replace.

**SOLOVOX VOLTAGE CHART**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tube</th>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Volts</th>
<th>Tube</th>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Volts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6Y3-GT</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>6V4, 6V7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>V14, V17</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>V15, V17</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V3, V5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>V16, V18</td>
<td>0-30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V6, V8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>+10</td>
<td>V10, V12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V9</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>V7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V10, V12</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>V8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V11, V13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>V9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>V10, V12</td>
<td>20-60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V14, V15</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>V13, V15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V16</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>V14, V16</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V17</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>(no key pressed)</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V18</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>(no key pressed)</td>
<td>-40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Unit fails to light up: Large male receptacle plug has been pulled out of its socket. One key fails to play: Dirty key or contact; shift bus bar about 1/32 inch. One single octave fails to play: Generally register control tablet; remove end and wipe or brush contacts with carbon tet.

Low volume: First check min and max volume controls as they can easily be turned during operation; then check power output stages.

No vibrato tone: Dirty contact or vibrator: first switch vibrator on vigorously with switch lever; then check contacts. Can't control volume: Bad 6SK7 control tubes; replace. Excessive a.c. hum: Bad filters.

Oscillator and dividers provide tones over 6-octave range. Oscillator is tuned by key contacts. Register controls select octave ranges.

JUNE, 1949
Servicing Intermittents

By JOHN B. LEDBETTER

TO REPAIR INTERMITTENTS

DO—
1. Obtain all possible information from customer.
2. Avoid jarring set until trouble appears.
3. Check tubes for intermittent shorts and noise.
4. Check capacitors by probing and tapping them gently.
5. Check resistors by tapping at connections.
6. Check wiring, terminals, etc., in same way.
7. Check tube sockets, particularly the rectifier, for arcing.
8. Play set for several hours if doubtful.

DON'T—
1. Jar set until trouble is found.
2. Treat components roughly.
3. Repair open filter capacitor by bridging with good unit. Remove defective capacitor.
4. Place one section of a filter capacitor and leave others in place.
5. Replace all.
6. Take anything for granted.

ONE of the most trying problems of radio receiver servicing is the location and correction of intermittent troubles. Intermittents not only waste valuable time; they also cut down profits. It is often difficult for the customer to understand a repair bill for “three hours labor” when the trouble was caused by a 15-cent capacitor.

Intermittents produce a variety of symptoms and are due to as many causes as there are parts in the set. In the majority of cases, however, the probable sources of trouble can be narrowed down and the defective part located by a few simple aural checks. In addition, it is common knowledge that certain makes and models of receivers have recurrent troubles which often are peculiar only to that model.

Familiarity with these peculiarities, gained through past experience, often will indicate the approximate, if not exact, component at fault. For example, a particular set of several years ago was notorious for its poor bypass capacitors (it was not unusual for the whole capacitor to fall out of the set when one lead was clipped); another was known for open, noisy i.f. primaries. Another set often came up with intermittent broken leads in the voice coil.

The tests described below admittedly will not show up the trouble in every instance; there are many elusive cases which will clear up at the slightest circuit disturbance or will occur only at rare intervals, sometimes days apart. For ordinary or recurrent intermittents, however, these tests will prove to be worth-while in saving time, patience, money, and customer goodwill.

In any intermittent complaint, first secure all the information possible from the customer. Here are some of the stock questions which can help a great deal in locating the trouble:

1. Does turning an electric light or appliance on or off cause the set to cut in or out, or does this occur independently?
2. Does jarring the set or operating the volume control or waveband switch affect operation?
3. Does the customer use an external aerial ground?
4. Does the pilot light flicker or go out when the trouble appears?
5. How long has the set been acting this way?
6. Does the condition appear only after the set has been on for a certain time?
7. Is the trouble more noticeable at certain hours of the day?
8. Does trouble occur at both ends of tuning range on a given band?

On service calls to the customer's home, turn the set on and wait for the trouble to appear before disturbing any connections or jarring the set. In this way you will obtain first-hand information as to the nature of the complaint; taking the set to the shop first often relieves the trouble and makes for undue difficulty in making it reappear. Frequently such simple things as a loose or shorting antenna wire or a loose ground connection are responsible for intermittent, noisy reception. Poor connections at the wall socket or extension plug also contribute their share. Noise in the set can also be caused by a dirty ground, loose lamp socket, etc. Check all light bulbs for tightness in the socket; examine line plugs for loose, dangerous connections. A noticeable change in volume as a light or appliance is turned on is a good indication of a bad coupling or bypass capacitor.

If you have no chance to observe operation of the set in the owner's home, handle it as gently as possible until the trouble has had a chance to show up. Avoid placing the receiver on a metal-top bench where possible contact with the chassis or antenna lead might upset the electrical balance and clear up the intermittent condition. It is always best to obtain an aural indication of the trouble before checking the tubes or removing the chassis.

In many cases the fault may be due to a short in the wiring, tube-socket terminals, or component leads; pulling a tube from the socket may relieve the trouble temporarily. Sometimes this effects a permanent cure; more often, it results only in restoring normal operation until the set is taken home.

The most common causes of intermittent reception are (in the order in which they commonly occur) capacitors, tubes, coils and transformers, resistors, high-resistance joints, poor connections, and socket breakdown. However, it is more convenient to check the tubes first. Many times the symptoms may point to a defective capacitor when actually a tube is at fault. Testing the tubes first often results in locating and correcting the trouble without removing the chassis. (It might be pointed out however, that many technicians remove the chassis anyway to check and clean all components.)

Tubes

Intermittent operation in a tube is usually due to an internal short or to an open due to the heat in the heater circuit. In most instances, intermittent shorts or poor connections in a tube can be located quite readily by tapping the envelope or grid cap. The usual symptom which denotes this kind of tube trouble is a drop in volume, accompanied by a crackling or rustling noise. In oscillator or converter tubes, the noise is often accompanied by loss
or shifting of the station. In high-rain, multi-element tubes, a poor grid connection is frequently responsible for intermittent operation. This trouble is prevalent in such tubes as the 67T-G, 6BG-6, 75, 6GF, 6FS, and their 12-volt or single-ended counterparts. Converter tubes such as the 8AR, 5A8, and 6SB7Y are similarly affected.

Intermittent heater operation, especially in metal tubes, is a bit harder to locate, particularly when the heater is operating slowly, slow rate. In most cases, the majority of cases, the tube filament will show continuity when checked with an ohmmeter, but will open again as soon as the heater reaches normal operating temperature. The faulty tube may sometimes be located by placing a hand on the metal shell and comparing it with that of similar tubes in the set. Many times it is necessary to use the substitution method. Some servicemen use an electric sun lamp to heat the element to raise the temperature of the suspected tube. This method is all right if used for only a short time, but don't overdo it. A sun lamp on the loose can wreck more than a little filament, particularly on parts adjacent to the tube.

In cases where vibration of any tube or any part of the set produces the same amount of noise, it is a good idea to try the substitution method first, starting with the converter tube. If the set is out of the cabinet, it is well, of course, to examine the wiring and component leads briefly for indication of poor contact or soldered joints.

Heat-affected heater elements are most prevalent in high-voltage a-c.-d.c. tubes such as the 25L6, 35L6, 50L6, 50A3, and 117L7. The higher operating temperatures in these tubes, along with the increased filament contraction and expansion, make them more susceptible. The 35Z5 and similar types of rectifier tubes are also in this category. In tapped-heater types, such as the 35Z5, which show up with an open pilot-lamp section, check the pilot lamp for burn-out and to replace it with a bulb having the proper current rating before replacing the tube. If either the pilot lamp or the pilot-lamp section of the tube burns out, the current load on the remaining branch is doubled and it soon burns out.

In some cases a replacement tube in an a-c.-d.c. set will show a tendency to burn brighter than normal. Although this intensity may be measured, the a-c. voltage across each tube heater should be checked. If any one tube is taking more or less than its share of voltage, the cause should be found and corrected. Often the resistance of the tube filament is unmeasurable. This may be checked by substituting a new tube.

**Capacitors**

The most common source of intermittent trouble in capacitors is the possibility of lead contacts which result in a very light pressure on the foil. Usually the trouble can be found by tapping or probing the capacitor lightly. Avoid pulling or striking roughly, since this is an almost sure way of making an intermittent. An intermittently open capacitor generally can be located by bridging it with a good capacitor of the correct value. In some cases, however, substitution may not give an absolute indication unless one end of the suspected unit is cut loose. Bad paper or mica capacitors in the oscillator circuit usually result in a shift in frequency of the station, especially at the end of the band. Noise in the output of the transmitter may be associated with a bad capacitor.

Electrolytic filter capacitors of the fabricated-plate type often are the cause of intermittent popping, static-like noise, which may be accompanied by hum and oscillation. As with by-pass or coupling capacitors, the surge caused by bridging a filter capacitor with a good unit may cause it to heal. The entire filter block should be replaced at the first indication of trouble. Avoid replacing capacitors in the field, as the trouble is likely to give trouble shortly. If this happens, you will have a dissatisfied customer on your hands.

**Coils and transformers**

I.f., oscillator, antenna, and r.f. windings are subject to electrolysis and corrosion because of moisture content in the coil forms and absorption from the atmosphere. Trouble usually appears in the primary section first, the windings next to the coil forms showing green, corroded spots on the form and through-out the first few layers of wire. Noise originating in a transformer can be determined either by measuring the winding resistances with an ohmmeter or by momentarily shorting the plate end of the suspected transformer to ground. Resistance of a corroded winding will vary from the readings of the other windings, reading higher if high-resistance corroded spots are present, and reading lower if the winding is partially shorted.

Coil and transformer noise in a set may be isolated in the following manner:

1. First short the second-detector grid to ground. If the noise persists, the trouble is in the second-detector plate circuit, the audio stage, or the speaker. If it ceases, it is ahead of the second detector.
2. Short the grid of the last i.f. stage to ground. If the noise stops, look for a defective tube or plate circuit in the stage ahead. If the noise is still present, the trouble is in the first i.f. stage.
3. Continue the test, successively shorting the grid of each stage to ground, working back to the converter or r.f. stage. Noise which ceases when the grid of the last stage is grounded is being picked up from a defective antenna coil or from an external source.

A defective oscillator coil is indicated by improper tracking or by inability to pick up a station even though the converter is operating. Noise in the speaker may be due to a defective field coil or to turns of the voice coil which are rubbing against the speaker frame. The voice coil may open intermittently or short under these conditions. Braided voice-coil leads are found in some sets. Vibrations may cause the braid to wear and pull loose, producing an intermittent open.

**Resistors**

Resistors usually giving trouble are wire-wound, metal-covered bleeder units which are riveted to the chassis. Poor connections between the terminal lugs and resistor elements often cause an operating condition which may show up when the set is first turned on but which will disappear after the resistor has warmed up and expanded. To check this possibility, make a resistance measurement of the resistor sections when the set is hot, and again after it has cooled. An open or partially shorting condition will often be shown up here.

Carbon resistors frequently develop internal noise. This trouble is usually continuous when it is in the set, and it is easily found; intermittent noise may be located by twisting or probing the resistor.

**Other causes**

A set may become intermittent only at certain times of the day. Usually trouble will be found in a poor oscillator or rectifier tube or filter capacitor. Operation becomes erratic only when the line voltage drops below a certain critical point. Intermittent distortion, especially in a-c.-d.c. receivers, may be due to secondary emission in the output tube when the line voltage is increased to a certain value.

Are you intermittent? Servicing before, servicing of intermittents can often be expedited by focusing a heat lamp on the set so that its operating temperature increases. Thermal conditions may also be checked by placing the set for a time in an air-refrigeration or cold-storage unit. A flasher placed in the a-c. line often causes breakdown of faulty capacitors by generating peak surges. The same result may be accomplished by a set of a-c. noise by removing all the tubes except the rectifier and letting the set "cook." The increased voltage, in most sets at least, will not damage a good capacitor but very often one on the verge of breakdown will be shown up.

Most intermittents can be located by combining patience with simple logic and circuit analysis, based on practical experience and a knowledge of typical receiver peculiarities. There are cases, however, where an intermittent may refuse to show up for hours or even days. This type of set should be connected to some form of signal tracer and left to run while other sets are being repaired.
Legal Rights of Radio Technicians

By Leo T. Parker

For illustration, in one case a contract for sale of a television set contained a clause which guaranteed that "the purchaser shall be satisfied." Although the set was apparently worth the purchase price, the purchaser refused to make the agreed payments. The seller demanded final payment and the purchaser refused on the ground that he was not, as he termed it, "satisfied."

The seller filed suit and proved that the television set was "reasonably" satisfactory, notwithstanding the complaints registered by the purchaser. In view of this testimony, the higher court held the purchaser bound to pay the full amount due on the original sales contract.

Special service

On the other hand, if a contract or agreement clearly and distinctly specifies the kind of service the seller of radio equipment will supply and on what dates inspections, alterations, adjustments, and necessary repairs shall be made, then the seller positively is obligated to fulfill the exact terms of this contract. Failure of the seller to do so is a legal breach which entitles the purchaser to rescind the contract and force the seller to take back the appliance or the equipment covered by the contract.

The courts have laid down well-defined laws respecting different kinds of service contracts. The distinctions are important.

For example, modern higher courts consistently hold that if a seller fails to carry out an agreement to keep radio equipment in repair, and if a seller did not guarantee that he personally would keep the radio in repair, the buyer is not entitled to rescind the contract and recover the purchase price. In this kind of a contract the buyer must make necessary repairs, and then he must sue the seller for a credit against the contract price, this credit equaling the expense he incurred in keeping the radio in proper repair for the period of the guarantee.

For illustration, in Welkner v. D. G., 27 A. (2d) 351, it was shown that a seller brought suit against a purchaser who refused to pay for a radio. The sale contract stated that the equipment was guaranteed "one year free." There was no guarantee of the quality except that the service was "guaranteed" for one year. In other words, the seller did not guarantee that he personally would make repairs.

After the purchaser had the equipment for several weeks, he discovered that it was defective and needed repairs. He phoned the seller several times, but no one came to make repairs. In subsequent suit the purchaser claimed that the radio was so unsatisfactory that he could not use it.

The higher court held that the purchaser must pay the full purchase price for the equipment, but that he could deduct from the contract price the total expenses he incurred in making needed and necessary repairs. This court explained that, since the seller had not guaranteed that he personally would make the repairs, he was not obligated to make the repairs, although he had to pay the purchaser, who had had another technician make them.

For comparison, see May, 159 Md. 655. In this case a retail dealer sold and guaranteed electrical equipment to the purchaser. The dealer guaranteed to keep it in repair for a year, but he failed to do so.

The court held that, where a seller personally guarantees to keep an appliance in repair for a stated period and fails to do so, the purchaser may rescind the contract and recover from the dealer the full purchase price.

Hence, these two leading higher court decisions clearly distinguished between service guaranteed personally by the seller and "guaranteed service." Both buyers and sellers should examine contracts carefully to determine which of the two is intended.

According to a recent higher court the purchaser of a radio on installment may keep it and refuse to pay the dealer who breaches his agreement to keep the radio in good repair.

For example, in Sinn, 39 P. (2d) 761, it was disclosed that a seller and buyer signed a written contract which con-
tained the following clause: “In the event of default in the payment of any installment of this note, the seller may declare the remaining installments not then due hereunder immediately due and payable.”

The contract also provided that the seller would inspect the equipment on stipulated dates and make necessary repairs and adjustments.

After the purchaser made several payments, he defaulted in making further payments. In subsequent suit the purchaser proved that, although the seller agreed to keep the equipment in operating order, he had not rendered service when it was reasonably necessary. Therefore, the higher court held that the purchaser was not required to pay the balance due. The court said:

“In the instant case the agreement to make the payments was based upon consideration of the service which plaintiff (seller) was to render in keeping the equipment in operating order...”

It is well-established law that a technician is entitled to a lien on radio equipment to secure service charges. All higher courts agree that a common-law lien is the right of a technician to retain a radio in his possession until certain demands against the customer are satisfied. Similar liens have always been valid in favor of persons such as innkeepers, forgers, common carriers, and warehousemen, who service the public.

**Damage to equipment**

Considerable discussion has arisen from time to time over the legal question: Is the proprietor of a service shop liable for theft, fire, or other damage to radios or equipment left in his care for repairs? The answer is no if the loss does not result from the technician’s negligence. (See Alton v. Hawker, 200 S. W. [2d] 265.)

On the other hand, all courts agree that the owner of a service shop is liable for any loss or injury to radios belonging to customers caused by failure to exercise reasonable care to protect them. Nevertheless, a technician is not liable for any loss or injury to radios which could not have been avoided by exercise of such care as would have been exercised by other reasonably careful and experienced technicians.

One thing is certain: if a technician keeps in his employ a person known to have stolen radios or equipment, that employee is likely to be held liable for theft losses, even though no proof is given that this particular employee stole the equipment in question. (See 269 Pac. 469.)

If a fire destroys a service shop containing customers’ radios, the owner of the service shop is not liable unless the testimony proves that the fire started through his negligence.

**Rights of seller**

Considerable discussion has arisen from time to time over this question: If a buyer of radio or television equipment breaches his contract to make agreed payments, what rights has the seller? A review of recent leading higher court decisions discloses this established law: Failure of the purchaser to fulfill his agreement to make regular monthly payments affords the seller the right to decide to do one of three things:

1. The seller may sue the purchaser for damages;
2. He may sue the purchaser for return of the radio and the jury will decide the amount due the seller; or
3. The seller may sue and have the court compel the purchaser to fulfill the exact terms specified in the purchase contract.

For illustration, in Carisch, 255 N. W. 815, it was disclosed that a purchaser signed a contract in which he made a down payment and agreed to pay the balance in monthly installments, plus an additional stipulated amount for special service and monthly inspections by the seller. An important clause in this contract stated that the seller was to supply repairs and adjustments which in his opinion were necessary, and, if the equipment got out of order, the purchaser had to notify the seller immediately.

The equipment got out of order and failed to operate satisfactorily. The purchaser failed to notify the seller and then later refused to make agreed payments. The seller sued the purchaser for the entire balance due on the contract.

The higher court held the purchaser must pay the seller the entire balance due immediately. This court explained that, when a purchaser breaches a contract of this nature and fails to notify the seller immediately when the equipment gets out of order, he cannot complain and he must pay the seller the full balance due.

The seller may sue and repossess the equipment or recover at once all payments due in the future if the purchaser breaches the contract by failing (1) to make agreed monthly or weekly payments on the exact dates specified in the contract; (2) to accept delivery of the equipment on the agreed date; or (3) to use the merchandise in the manner prescribed in the contract. The court said that, if the purchaser violates his contract in any of these respects:

1. the seller may refuse to perform his guarantee, and sue the purchaser for damages and profits equal to his financial loss resulting from the breach;
2. the seller may file suit and compel the purchaser to fulfill the exact terms of the contract;
3. the buyer and seller may enter into negotiations and make a supplementary compromise contract; or
4. the seller may ask the court to compel the purchaser to keep the radio and to pay the entire balance which is due at one.

**Rights of purchaser**

Obviously a purchaser has certain well-defined rights if a seller or technician breaches his contract. A review of recent higher court cases discloses that the courts have adopted this rule: A purchaser is privileged to cancel a contract of sale and recover damages from a seller who

1. fails to deliver radio equipment on the exact date specified in the contract;
2. refuses to make the delivery in the exact manner specified in the contract; or
3. fails in any other particular to fulfill the obligations assumed in the contract; such as installation, service inspections, or guarantees of quality and efficiency.

At this point it is well to explain that although the seller may not give a written or verbal guarantee, all courts consider that a seller guarantees that the radio is “reasonably fit” for the intended purposes.

For illustration, in Brand v. Burd, 192 S. W. (2d) 651, the testimony proved that a purchaser traded in old equipment under a written contract which contained a clause: “The seller warrants the goods... for one year, this warranty being limited to the furnishing of our factory of such parts as shall appear to us to have been defective in material and workmanship.”

The purchaser soon discovered that the new equipment did not perform satisfactorily, and he refused to pay the amount due. He requested the seller to return his old equipment. The seller refused this offer and the purchaser continued to use the new equipment while corresponding with the seller. The seller sued the purchaser, proving that the latter had failed to return any defective parts as required by the clause.

(Continued on bottom of next page)
A LIMITING factor in the design of compact a.c.-d.c. receivers is the problem of heat dissipation. When using ordinary-size components, plenty of space must be left between parts to permit circulation of air. If this is not done, coils, resistors, and capacitors change values, and the service is not good. The technician services unless the technician waives a claim for damages. The owner proves his damages and against the servicer for injuries suffered.

**What is a breach?**

Broadly speaking, either the owner of a radio or a serviceman breaches the contract if he fails to comply with any detail of the agreement. A review of leading higher court cases discloses that a breach of contract exists under any of these circumstances:

1. If the owner of the equipment notifies the technician that he will not fulfill his obligations unless the technician modifies the contract, this is a breach of the contract by the owner. (92 Conn. 569).

2. If the owner refuses to complete the contract unless the technician will waive a claim for damages, this is a breach. (121 Cal. 153).

3. A refusal by the owner to pay for the service unless the technician consents to reduce the contract price is a breach of the contract. (103 Atl. 841).

4. If a contract provides for credit, refusal of the technician to deliver the radio on credit is a legal breach. (89 Ohio St. 365). If the contract does not specify whether the sale is cash or credit, cash is implied. (146 S. W. [2d] 115).

Very frequently diacussion arises between the owner of a radio or television set and the technician over failure of the technician to complete repair work promptly. It is true, of course, that a technician may be liable for failure to repair a radio within the time promised when the service contract was made. The amount of damages is whatever the owner proves he suffered.

A technician may *without liability* delay completing repair work under the following circumstances: (1) when the owner actually consents verbally or in writing to the delay; (2) when the owner orders a change in the original agreement or specifications which delays the technician in making the repairs; (3) when the technician breaches the contract before the date for completing the repair work arrives; (4) when delayed service results from a public enemy, such as might be caused by service in the Armed Forces during a war, or by an act of God.

Not only is a technician liable in damages for failure to complete repair work within the period promised, but also he may be liable for insults or other injurious acts in a customer's home.

For example, in Digby v. Carroll, 47 S. E. (2d) 203, it was shown that a technician went to a home. The housewife sued the technician and his employer for damages because the employee became unusually boisterous and used vulgar and abusive language to the housewife, and threatened her.

The higher court held the housewife entitled to recover damages and said: "The courts have settled down to the common-sense doctrine than an employer is liable for the torts (wrong acts) of his employee committed in the course of the employee's employment."

**Heat Reduction In Midget Sets**

The author designs a compact, low-heat set

By JOHN T. BAILEY

The courts said:

- The courts have settled down to the common-sense doctrine than an employer is liable for the torts (wrong acts) of his employee committed in the course of the employee's employment.

- The courts have settled down to the common-sense doctrine than an employer is liable for the torts (wrong acts) of his employee committed in the course of the employee's employment.

- The courts have settled down to the common-sense doctrine than an employer is liable for the torts (wrong acts) of his employee committed in the course of the employee's employment.

- The courts have settled down to the common-sense doctrine than an employer is liable for the torts (wrong acts) of his employee committed in the course of the employee's employment.

- The courts have settled down to the common-sense doctrine than an employer is liable for the torts (wrong acts) of his employee committed in the course of the employee's employment.
viously mentioned were shut up in small boxes of the same size, the temperature of each box would be the same after a few hours. The temperature of the larger resistor would rise, keeping a few degrees (or a fraction of a degree) above that of the air around it. The small one might rise to a dangerous temperature as the temperature of the surrounding air increased.

A small radio cabinet is often almost an enclosed box. The heat produced by one component acts on another, with a mutual increase of temperature. There are two ways of keeping this temperature down: we can arrange to produce less heat, or we can carry it away rapidly from the components that produce it.

**Main heat producers**

In an a.c.-d.c. set the tubes generate most of the heat. This heat is the result of the current through the heater plus that from the plate and screen currents. It is common practice to select combinations of tubes so that their heater voltages total close to the line voltage. A combination of a 12SA7, a 12SK7, a 12SQ7, a 50L6, and a 3525 totals 123 volts; and, because they draw 150 ma, the heat generated is 123 x 0.150 = 18.5 watts, approximately. Of course, the 12-volt tubes generate less heat than the 50- or 35-volt tubes, the figures being 1.9 watts each for the 12SA7, 12SK7, and 12SQ7, 7.5 watts for the 50L6, and 5.3 watts for the 3525.

Let us consider ways of reducing this heater wattage. First, we can substitute a selenium rectifier stack which requires no heater current and eliminates the 3525. This saves 5.3 watts. By replacing the 12SQ7 with a miniature 6AQ6 the 12SK7 with a 6BJ6, 1.9 watts more is saved.

So far the results are a 7.2-watt reduction, with a saving in space because of the miniature tubes—and no reduction in performance. Another big reduction can be made by replacing the 50L6 with a miniature 6AK6. The power output will be less than before but surprisingly adequate for a small set. This change saves 6.6 watts in the heater, making a total heater saving of 13.8 watts or a reduction to 27% of the original value.

In order to make all tubes miniature we should replace the 12SA7 with a 12RF6. Now we have a combination of a 12BE6, a 6BJ6, a 6AQ6, and a 6AK6, whose heater total 50 volts. The difference between 70 volts and the line voltage is about 90 volts, which can be taken care of by a 600-ohm line cord. Since the heat of the line cord (13.5 watts) is dissipated outside the receiver cabinet, it will not affect the components.

**Other heat sources**

What other sources of heat do we have in a typical a.c.-d.c. set? The next largest offender is plate and screen current. When we charged the output tube from a 50L6 to a 6AK6, we decreased the plate-plus-screen current from about 50 ma to approximately 10 ma.

The wattage produced by these currents is approximately equal to the B-plus voltage times the sum of the currents, so for this tube change we save (.05 X 100) = (.01 X 100) or 4 watts. Nothing can be done about the plate and screen currents in the other tubes.

Assuming the use of a FM speaker rather than a dynamic type, which would dissipate about 2 watts in the field, there are no other large heat-generating components to worry about. The selenium rectifier produces some heat due to the tube currents and the filter-capacitor ripple currents, and the power-supply filter resistor produces a little heat; but with judicious design, these two parts need not interfere with compactness.

Having now reduced the heat to minimum, the designer's talents can be directed toward producing a truly compact set. An example is shown in the photos. In most respects the circuit is conventional, except for the second i.f. transformer and the permeability tuner arrangement. The tuner is mounted on the front face of the chassis in such a way that the coils are sandwiched between the speaker frame and chassis.

The i.f. transformer between the i.f. tube and second detector is made from the primary coil and trimmer of a conventional transformer and was chosen to save space.

This set, using a 4-inch speaker, measures only 4 inches wide by 5 inches high by 3 inches deep and has enough excess space to add an untuned r.f. stage if desired. Such a compact design would have been impracticable had not the heat problem first been solved by the methods outlined above.

**MATERIALS FOR RECEIVER**

| Resistors | 1-100, 1-470, 1-20,000, 1-100,000, 1-270,000, 3-470,000 ohms, 1-1, 1-5.1 megohms, 1/4 watt | 1-1, 1-1,000 ohms, 1 watt | 1-500,000 ohm potentiometer, 1-600-ohm line cord |
| Capacitors | 1, 1-50, 1-100, 2-200 µuf, mica, 1-0.001, 2-0.01, 1-0.02, 1-0.05, 1-0.1 µf, 400 volts, paper, 1-10 µf, 10 volts, 1-30, 1-69 µf, 150 volts, electrolytic |
| Tubes | 1-6AK6, 1-6AQ6, 1-6AJ6, 1-12BE6 |
| Miscellaneous | 1 broadcast-band permeability tuner, 1 selenium rectifier, 1 output transformer, 10,000 ohms to voice coil, 1-4-inch FM speaker, 4-7 pin miniature tube sockets, chassis and necessary hardware |

Note the two brackets on the chassis that bolt to the bottom holes of the loudspeaker.

See the diagram for the permeability tuner coils and trimmers. The schematic of the low-heat a.c.-d.c. radio is quite conventional from a circuit viewpoint.

**Rear view of the low-heat midget receiver.**
Specialize for Increased Profits

By MATT MANDL*

This bench at Marks Radio Service is especially set up for work on car radios.

LESS than three years ago Isadore Marks, an ex-GI, opened a radio service and sales shop in a neighborhood which already had its full quota of radio stores. From a business standpoint the venture seemed doomed to failure: two of the recently opened sales and service stores in that area were ready to close down because of the serious competition offered by the older, better established firms. Marks, however, had a definite plan and went ahead with his project. Today he has a healthy, growing business with several experienced technicians on the payroll.

The secret of his success? He specialized. Where others were content to sell and service home radios, Marks specialized on car radios. Aiming for this goal he had leased a place with a drive-in for the convenience of his customers. He augmented his Navy training in aircraft radio by thoroughly studying automobile and radio trouble shooting and servicing. His familiarity with automobiles aided him in finding short-cut methods and tricks. Backing this up, he acquired a small but complete stock of replacement parts and accessories. The addition of a franchise for the sale of car radios rounded out his specialty.

Later Marks added home radios and television receivers to his line in order to meet the occasional call for these items from his car-radio customers.

Thus, by choosing a particular field and upgrading himself to qualify as a specialist in that field, Isadore Marks had, within a few months time, a thriving business. His Trenton, N. J., store soon acquired the reputation for being the headquarters if you wanted a good job done on that car radio of yours, or if you were in the market for a new one.

This man’s experience, however, is not the exception. There are many successful establishments, which have reached the top because they were made up of experts in a particular branch of electronics. The same holds true with respect to the individual. The man who is really a specialist in a particular electronic field has an enormous advantage over somebody with just a general knowledge; the high-paying jobs invariably go to the person who has concentrated his abilities and efforts into a single channel and thus has put himself in a class apart by virtue of his superior knowledge and skill.

Granting the advantages of specialization, however, the two questions are: What field shall I choose? What need I learn to qualify?

To answer the first question: The choice of any particular field must lie with the individual himself. You must evaluate your talents and inclinations and choose a field for which you are adapted by reason of your background and ability. For instance, if you can’t work with tiny units and small tolerances, don’t choose hearing-aid repairing. This field requires manual dexterity of the type encountered in watch repairing.

On the other hand, if industrial control fascinate you—or if you like installing such devices as intercoms—then by all means choose one of these branches. Likes and dislikes are big contributing factors toward a success.

Take the case of another acquaintance of the writer. This person has always been interested in photography, film projection, and radio. He combined these interests by securing a job as an assistant projectionist in a motion-picture theater. To qualify, he had to learn all about the particular type of projection system used in motion-picture work. Besides this, he had to work for some time as an apprentice in order to acquire the necessary skill and become familiar with on-the-spot trouble-shooting procedures so often necessary. Today he is ready to step into a high-paying job as a full-fledged projectionist in one of the larger theaters in his city.

The accompanying chart gives some idea of the many fields available for specialization. By analyzing the requirements for each, you will get a better idea of the preparation needed to become a specialist in any particular field.

As a foundation you must have a basic electronic background, which should consist of sufficient knowledge and training upon which to build up to the field you desire. Experience in radio servicing contributes materially to such a foundation by providing the necessary practical work and basic circuit knowledge. The next logical step could be television installation and repair.

Television installation and repair

In preparation for this specialty you must learn some circuits quite foreign to those previously encountered in radio servicing. You should study the ef-
fects of the very high television frequencies on the behavior of amplifier circuits, tubes, and other receiver components. This is of vital importance in servicing, because improper dressing of leads and unit replacement can seriously hamper the proper functioning of a television receiver.

You must also learn about wide-band amplifiers, pulse separation, d.c. restorers, vertical and horizontal sweep circuits, and synchronization circuits. In television receivers, you will no longer encounter conventional tuning methods, but will run across pre-tuned channel switching embodying novel innovations. Three r.f. signals are mixed in the converter stage—the picture signal, the FM sound signal, and the local oscillator. You must be able to differentiate between the sound and pix i.f. stage for competent servicing.

Added to this should be a thorough grounding in the use of oscilloscopes, sweep generators, and other testing equipment for servicing TV sets.

We are including periodicals and textbooks or by taking a short course, the man with a fairly good background should be able to understand these circuits without much difficulty.

**PA and intercom systems**

Public-address systems and intercoms are closely allied because they are primarily audio amplifiers; for this reason, many shops combine both under one specialty.

In the public-address-system field a thorough knowledge of audio voltage and power amplification is necessary. At the same time, there is a growing need for the type of man who can estimate the size and scope of a particular installation in terms of the number of units required, the job layout, and the total cost of material and installation. This situation is encountered with intercommunicating systems. You have to know about call-in circuits, master stations, substations, cable layout, and switching methods.

**Hearing aids**

Branching off from radio repair on our chart, we also have the field of hearing-aid repair. This again requires a basic knowledge of audio circuits, coupled with the problems encountered with a device worn close to the body. The technician finds a tiny chassis, extremely small components, and usually self-contained batteries. This means audio-amplifier repairs on miniature units, tubes, and chassis. Troubles occur due to the body moisture absorbed by the instrument. Clothing lint, temperature, receiver cord wear, and delicate components contribute to circuit failure; their effects should be known to the repairman.

A hearing-aid technician should have a knowledge of audiometers, their function and repair. Audiometers are used by hearing-aid retailers to test a customer's hearing loss; the use and servicing of these are within the scope of a well-equipped hearing-aid technician.

The hearing-aid repair field is particularly uncrowded and offers many opportunities. Few realize that with the advent of subminiature vacuum tubes, the hearing-aid business has grown to huge proportions. Many opportunities also exist in sales.

**Station operation**

Branching off from our basic electronic knowledge to the left on the chart, we find radio station operation. An entering wedge into this field is a first-class radiotelephone operator's license. You have to study communication laws and basic radio and transmitting theory, as well as power-supply systems. There are several good books on the market containing typical questions and answers, and a study of these will be of great help. When you feel qualified, apply to the nearest FCC district office or examining point (located in most of the larger cities) and take your operator's examination. The first-class license will allow you to take full charge of standard broadcast, FM, or television stations.

**Industrial electronics**

Your knowledge here has to encompass such items as photovoltaic tubes, thyatrons, ignitrons, electron multipliers, counters, and control circuits. Relays, thermostats, switches, and other specialized components found in industrial devices must also be studied. In industrial electronics you can specialize in estimating and installation, or you can devote your knowledge and activity to maintenance and repair. As with previous fields discussed, the many books and periodicals devoted to such subjects contain a wealth of information for the newcomer.

**Sales**

Not least in terms of increased earnings and profits are the possibilities of being a sales specialist in television, PA systems, intercoms, hearing aids, industrial equipment, or other electronic gear. If you are in business for yourself or are selling for someone else, a thorough knowledge of your specialty will increase sales to a great degree.

In all these electronic branches, the successful salesman is the one whose knowledge goes beyond the superficial appearance or function of the item he sells. He is the one who can point out specific features, performance, and advantage in circuit design and manufacture.

So take a hint from the highly paid specialists in other fields and do likewise in your own—the field of electronics. By adding to your knowledge you will add to your satisfaction—and what is also important, you will add to your income!
ARTICLES have appeared in magazines in the past few years on the construction of several types of metronomes, the majority ranging from complicated tube assemblies to special relays and unwieldy capacitors. Following the old pattern of mechanical metronome, the audible beat seems to be almost a requisite for any device described.

An audible beat interferes with the music, so a metronome of this type is generally used for rehearsal or timing practice only. On the other hand, an inconspicuous visual metronome provides a check on timing, may be used at any time, and in no way interferes with the music.

A simple, inexpensive, and fairly accurate visual metronome may be constructed from a selenium-rectifier power supply and a neon-bulb relaxation oscillator. Inconspicuous but usable flashes covering a wide frequency range may be obtained from small standard radio components.

A glance at the schematic (Fig. 1) shows the selenium-rectifier power supply to be conventional. R1 is the rectifier protective resistor; R2 and R3 with the filter capacitors form the filter and voltage-divider network. Approximately 140 volts is applied to the oscillator circuit. The power consumption is small, so heating effects are negligible.

Operation of the neon-bulb relaxation oscillator is as follows: When the device is plugged into a 117-volt supply socket and the switch moved from OFF position, current from the d.c. power supply flows through R4 and R5 to charge gradually any capacitor combination switched across the neon bulb. When the capacitor voltage builds up to a certain definite value (90 volts, approximately), the neon bulb ionizes and conducts. This action discharges the capacitance, and the neon bulb stops conducting. The capacitance then slowly recharges through R4 and R5, and the cycle repeats.

The frequency of the neon flashes is approximately proportional to the supply voltage and inversely proportional to the values of the R-C combinations. Rough frequency control is obtained by switching the various capacitor combinations across the neon bulb. This permits four rough steps of overlapping frequencies with only four small capacitors. The fine control of each step is provided by the high-resistance potentiometer R8 and R4. The high-resistance values of R4 and R5 are also a factor in permitting the use of small capacitors.

A continuous frequency range of approximately 50 to 350 flashes per minute may be obtained. Some alteration in the fixed resistor values may help to obtain

Fig. 1—The circuit diagram. Fig. 2—The switch contact numbers refer to those in the diagram.

By O. A. COPPENS
correct overlapping of ranges. Due to the high resistances used, well-insulated components and good-quality capacitors are of prime importance for stability and proper operation.

Changes in supply voltage will have some effect on frequency. However, this effect is so small that it is not important in a metronome.

**Construction**

The metronome was constructed around a war surplus BC-366 jack box, available for a few cents. The box provides an excellent case (12 1/4 × 3 1/4 × 4 1/2 inches) together with the required switch, 3-circuit jack, and the control knobs.

Photographs show the original jack box, the complete metronome, and the internal assembly of the metronome. All components except the neon extension are mounted and wired on the box cover for ease of construction and inspection. The box is completely isolated from the electrical circuit to avoid possible shock.

Remove the jack box cover and strip all the wiring. Also remove the banana jack and plug assemblies from the cover and base, as they will not be needed. Replace the original potentiometer with a 10-megohm unit, cutting the shaft to fit the original knob. The single-circuit phone jack may next be removed and a rubber grommet inserted in the hole to accommodate the line cord.

Construct a small metal angle bracket for rectifier support, and bolt the rectifier assembly near one corner of the box cover as shown in Fig. 2 and the inside photo. A two-lug terminal strip is also bolted to the cover near the linecord opening for cord connection and support. A few small holes may be drilled in the cover and base for ventilation.

Remove the rotary switch from the box cover and pry out the spring retention which makes the fifth (Call) position momentary. This will provide for five switch positions. The switch may then be remounted, using the original knob. The banana-plug insulating strip (not the plug assembly) is remounted in position above the switch, using the original assembly screws, to provide a barrier between switch and capacitors.

After wiring the switch, the fiber banana-plug strip is placed over contacts to insulate them.

A 1/4-watt neon bulb is connected to an insulated two-wire extension cord terminating in a three-circuit PL-68 plug. If no plug is available, the neon extension may be connected directly to the metronome circuit by removing the three-circuit mic jack and inserting a rubber grommet, similar to the linecord hole. The value of the neon resistor R6 will depend upon the type of neon bulb used. It could be located in the box instead of the extension. A tubular fiber shield with hole, as shown in the photographs, slipped over the neon bulb, will direct and intensify the flashes.

Connect the rectifier power supply, all resistors, and the neon jack according to the schematic. To simplify connections to the switch terminals, an arbitrary numbering system corresponding to numbers shown on the schematic is shown in Fig. 2.

With the power supply on and the neon extension plugged in, temporarily connect various capacitor combinations until the desired ranges and overlaps are obtained by operation of the switch and I5. After the capacitors have been selected, mount and wire them permanently. Ampule space is available for 400-volt capacitors. During construction, one 600-volt unit was used merely because it happened to be of correct value, sufficient mounting space being available near the side.

When the metronome is assembled and tested, a paper dial plate may be glued on the cover indicating the OFF position and each frequency range.

**MATERIALS FOR METRONOME**

- Resistors: 1-1,600 ohms, 1/2 watt; 1-240, 1-75,000 ohms, 1-10 megohms, 1 watt; 1-10 megohm potentiometer.
- Capacitors: 2-20 μF, 150 volts, electrolytic: 1-0.02 μF, 2-0.1, 1-0.25 μF, 400 volts, paper.
- Miscellaneous: 1-75-mo selenium rectifier; 1-3-circuit microphone plug (PL-68); 1-1/4-watt neon lamp; 1-BC-366 jack box; necessary hardware.

**REGENERATIVE SUPERHETERODYNE RECEIVER**

The 6K8 in this receiver converts the incoming broadcast-band signal to the 456-kc i.f. The regenerative triode section of the 6AD7 is the second detector, and the pentode section the audio amplifier.

The tickler coil is added to an ordinary slug-tuned i.f. transformer. Close-wind 15 turns of No. 20 d.c.e. wire 3/16 inch below the transformer secondary. The antenna and oscillator coils are standard commercial broadcast units available at any parts store—Manolis Samarakis.
Mobile 10-Meter Rig

By PAUL M. KERSTEN, WØWIT

Interstage coupling is capacitive. The 3-30-uf coupling capacitor reflects capacitance into the oscillator tank and must be carefully adjusted or the oscillator will not perform properly. Once set it will not cause difficulty.

The circuit for the final is straightforward. Parasitic suppressors (100-ohm, 1-watt carbon resistors) were placed at the grid and screen terminals. The 2E25 is operated under load with 425 volts on its plate and 300 volts on the screen. A combination of battery and grid-leak bias is used. There is adequate room under the chassis for this battery as well as the one used to bias the speech amplifier.

The final tank coil L4 is made of 8 turns of No. 14 enameled wire 1 inch in diameter. This coil is center-tapped. In the center of the coil space is provided for the insertion of a 2-turn link L5 made of the same size wire wound to the same diameter, 1 inch. L4 is self-supporting and is soldered directly to the split-stator variable capacitor. An r.f. choke is connected directly to the center tap. The link is also self-supporting and is rigidly mounted to the panel feed-through insulators. A regular coaxial connector fitting was originally used with one side of the link grounded to the chassis. This necessitated connecting the outer conductor of the line to the automobile chassis through a bypass capacitor, which introduced loading problems. This connector was replaced by two insulated feed-through connectors, making the entire link electrically separate from the transmitter and allowing the outer braid of the coaxial line to be directly grounded to the car chassis at the bottom of the antenna. All loading problems were solved in this way.

Meter switching, as shown in the diagram, greatly facilitates tuning and is easier than multiple jacks which would have to be insulated from the panel. A 2½-inch 0-150-µa meter fits
nicely in the center of the panel beneath the chassis. The meter switch is located just to the right of the meter, between it and the power-input socket.

The speech end of the transmitter is located along the rear of the chassis. It consists of a single-button carbon microphone driving a 2E30 which is transformer-coupled to the HY31Z. A switch on the gain control breaks the filament circuit of the modulator so that this section can be turned off during tuning. The microphone circuit is given in Fig. 1. A 3-circuit mike jack must be used to match the P1-68 microphone plug. The output of the modulator is capable of fully modulating 30 watts input to the 2E25 final. As in the oscillator plate circuit, a sizzling-tap, 10-watt resistor is used to set speech amplifier plate voltage at 250.

Modifying the dynamotor

The PE-103-A will put out 500 volts at 160 ma. It must be removed from its case for modification; circuit diagram pasted inside the case makes the modification easier.

The negative 6-volt terminal is the high side, and the positive end is grounded to the case. As mentioned before, the case must be kept away from the automobile chassis except in certain cars where the positive side of the battery is grounded.

The output socket is an 8-contact Cannon, for which the corresponding male fitting must be obtained. The number of this is P8-24. As the dynamotor is furnished, prong 1 of the output socket is at -6 volts when the unit is turned on (with circuit breakers closed). Disconnect the wire from pin 1, and connect pin 1 to the stationary contact of relay 3E2 in the dynamotor. The tubes in the transmitter are quick-heating; this modification will make them hot only when the push-to-talk switch is pressed, starting the dynamotor.

With the dynamotor out of its case, the back of the three circuit breakers are visible. The center breaker is for high-voltage overload. It was shorted out of the circuit because modulation peaks caused it to cut out. Another reason for shorting it is that the heating time for the 2E30 oscillator filament is 1 second longer than that for the 2E25 final and the static plate current through the 2E25 rises briefly to 90 ma, actuating the circuit breaker. The terminals on the back of the center breaker are numbered. Connect No. 2 to No. 6 and short the remaining two.

Fortunately, the battery input cables which accompany the dynamotor unit are long enough to reach from the trunk compartment to the motor compartment. One lead was connected to the block and the other to the ungrounded side of the starter. Proper polarity must be maintained; otherwise, though the dynamotor will turn over, it will have no output. The equipment was insulated from the car frame by mounting the dynamotor on top of the 9½ x 9½ x 14-inch cabinet which houses the transmitter and which, in turn, is shock-mounted to board-bolted to the floor of the trunk compartment. Mounting the dynamotor on top of the cabinet also reduces the space required for the engine compartment.

The antenna is a 12-foot variable-length whip. It is mounted on the right rear fender in such a way that the end of the booster acts as a guard for it. It is fed as a quarter-wave radiator by a 2-foot length of 50-ohm coaxial cable. Field-strength readings are very helpful in determining the proper length for the transmitting antenna.

For receiving, a Gon-Set converter was mounted beneath the automobile radio on the underside of the dashboard. This allows for short leads and convenient operation. Power leads are brought out the rear of the car radio and connect to the converter via a plug. The microphone is conveniently hung just to the right of the converter. Be sure the microphone lead connected to the sleeve of the plug does not contact any car metal.

Conquering ignition noise requires complete shielding of all cables which feed through the fire-wall and some experimentation as to the direction in which the antenna leads travel. To help remove car noise a limiter using a 1N34 crystal was installed in the auto receiver. The circuit for this is given in Fig. 2.

---

**MATERIALS FOR TRANSMITTER—FIG. 1**

- Resistors: 1-750, 2-10,000 ohms, 0.5 watt; 6-100, 1-10,000 ohms, 1 watt; 1-6,000, 1-5,000 ohms, 10 watts, adjustable; 1-500,000-ohm potentiometer with s.p.d.t. switch.
- Capacitors: 4-0.002 microfarad, 600 volts; paper; 1-0.3, 1-0.5 mil, split-tap, variable.
- Tubes: 2-2E30, 1-2E25, 1-HY31Z.
- Resistors: 3-2,500 ohms; chokes: 1-10-meter crystal; 1 single-button microphone to grid, 1 audio interstage, 1 universal modulator transformer; 1-150 ma meter; 1-2-circuit, 4-position rotary switch; 1-1/4, 1-1/2, 1-3/4, 1-4/4, 1-6/4, 1-10 octal tube sockets; 1-PE-103-A dynamotor; 1-T-17 microphone; 1-Cannon P8-24 plug; 1-45-volt, 1-15-volt batteries; 1-3-circuit microphone jack; chassis, panel, and cabinet; necessary hardware and cable.

**MATERIALS FOR NOISE LIMITER—FIG. 2**

- Resistors: 2-27,000, 1-6,000,000 ohms, 0.1 megohm, 0.5 watt.
- Capacitors: 1-0.001, 1-0.01, 1-0.01 uf, 400 volts, paper.
- Miscellaneous: 1-1N34 crystal rectifier; 1-s.p.d.t. toggle switch.
A New Low-Cost Transmitter

A 75-watt, v.f.o.—controlled rig uses surplus parts to save money and gives excellent performance on 20-80 meters

By CARLTON G. RICH, WBZYG

The woods are full of 75-watt, all-band transmitters using variable-frequency oscillators, but this one should be of special interest to those who don't have too much green stuff left over after paying for the pork chops. It is practically all war-surplus material of straightforward design, with no freak parts. It will do anything any other rig of like power will do and costs from a quarter to a half the usual price to build. The economy feature stems from the current low prices of the components, especially those which are surplus.

The foundation for the rig is the TU-5-B tuning unit (1500-3000 kc) from a BC-375 transmitter. It is full of the highest-quality parts, all usable. A TU-6-B unit was also bought, its oscillator tuning capacitor being just the right size for the final amplifier tank. The amplifier tuning capacitors in these two units are identical and, with the dials and other parts, make the foundation for a fine antenna tuning unit, using either series or parallel tuning. Another good buy, but not necessary, is the AM25/AIC intercom amplifier. At a low price it provides four needed tubes, sockets, a switch, a mike input transformer, and other small parts. The rest of the components can be purchased individually as needed. Type 1229 tubes are plentiful and very cheap, making a good final amplifier tube if 12 volts for the filament is available. They are the equivalent of 807's, except for their filaments and bases, which have seven prongs instead of the 807's five. They were widely used in military equipment.

Once committed to 12-volt tubes, the logical choice for the exciter stages and the output in the v.f.o. is the 12A6, an audio beam type with the right amount of power for this job. 12A6's are very cheap too. This leaves only the oscillator tube to be chosen, and any r.f. pentode will do—12SJ7, 12SK7, etc. The v.f.o. shown in Fig. 1 uses a 12C8 because the author happened to have one handy.

One way to get 12 volts for the filaments is to use two husky combination power transformers for plate and filament supply and hook the 6-volt windings in series. Depending upon the transformers, the high-voltage windings may be used in series or in parallel to obtain the required 600 to 750 volts at 250 ma. This will take care of the modulator current requirements also. Surplus transformers are usually conservatively rated. If the rig is not to be modulated, about 110 ma will be sufficient.

In the rig shown, a 12-volt filament transformer of the type now being marketed as surplus equipment is used to heat the tubes. A separate receiver-type power supply is used for the v.f.o. and doublers. From 250 to 300 volts is right for the 12A6's. The VR-150 which regulates the 150 volts applied to the v.f.o. is necessary because the current drain on this power supply varies widely as doublers are switched into or out of the circuit. The maximum current drain is just under 110 ma with all circuits at resonance and loaded to the correct point.

In the front-panel photograph the three pointer knobs in a row at the upper left tune the 12A6 amplifier-doubler stages (Fig. 1). Below these is the dial for the v.f.o. At the upper right are the band-change switch and the closed-circuit meter jacks in the

Transmitter is built on converted TU-5 base.
grid and cathode circuits of the final amplifier. Below the jacks is the tuning dial for the final tank circuit. In the bottom panel at the right are the microphone and speech-tube controls. The left panel shows the 500-ma dial lamp which is in the high-voltage center-tap lead of the power supply, and serves as a fuse for the plate circuit. It glows at half brilliance with the r.g turned on and modulated.

**Construction**

The v.f.o. is constructed entirely within the left-hand compartment of the TU-5-B tuning unit case, using the original dial, capacitor, and coil. This coil (L1 in Fig. 1) has a number of taps fastened to the wire. All connections are unsoldered from these taps and the coil is left in place undisturbed, with new connections made to one end, to the tap located five turns from that end, and to the tap 19 turns from that end. The other end floats, with no connection at all.

A row of fixed mica capacitors with temperature-compensating plates is located under the tuning capacitor. The two nearest the rear, plainly marked .00063 and .0001, are left in place, and all the others are removed. This fixed capacitance, using the 19 turns of the coil, gives just the right amount of coverage on the tuning capacitor, with the 80-meter band taking up about 2,000 of the 2,500 divisions on the vernier dial.

There is plenty of room to mount the tubes and small parts, the main idea being to keep heat away from the coil and other frequency-determining components. The only definite precaution that must be observed is to use dissimilar r.f. chokes RFC1 and 2 in the v.f.o. The tuning units contain two each. One, with resistor attached, is needed for the final grid circuit—RFC3-R1. One, but only one, of the other chokes can be used in the v.f.o. If two are used, the 12A6 amplifier will take off by itself all over the dial. An additional r.f.e. of a different type must be obtained. The common pie-in-one, 2.5-mh type is excellent. A liberal slurring with Duco cement after the wiring is completed will hold the leads rigidly in place.

As the rear-view photograph shows, the amplifier-doubler stages are built on an additional chassis mounted atop the tuning unit, on the left side directly above the v.f.o. The ventilated cover plate separates and shields the two sections. The output of the v.f.o. is fed through switch S1 to the first tuned stage, which serves either as a straight amplifier on 80, a doubler to 40, or a crystal oscillator (by opening the switch and plugging a crystal into the socket). This crystal feature was included in the original design and so is shown here, but could very well be eliminated, switch and all; it has never been used by the author except for testing, the v.f.o. being so satisfactory for use under almost any set of conditions.

The doubler stages are conventional, using plug-in coils, except for the last one, with its 28-mc output, where the coil is fixed. Three plug-in coils are needed, one each for 80, 40, and 20 meters, with a maximum of two in use at any time.

L2 and L3 are wound on 1 ¼-inch forms. The 80-meter coil is 30 turns; the 40-meter, 14 turns; and the 20-meter, 7 turns. L4 is a permanent 10-meter coil made of 4 turns of heavy wire or tubing, self-supported, 1 inch in diameter. The final uses 75-watt plug-in coils with end links, one being necessary for each band, 20, 40, and 80 meters.

Any combination of doubling or quadrupling seems to work equally well, as the 12A6's provide ample drive. The output tube always works as a straight amplifier. The v.f.o. output will not drive the final directly, so the first exciter tube is always used, with an 80-meter coil for 80-meter output. Series plate feed is used, with the tuning capacitors insulated from the chassis. Hardwood ¾-inch dowel makes an effective insulated shaft for these capacitors.

The right-hand compartment of the tuning unit contains the output circuit of the final stage. The 1625 hangs upside down in a socket mounted high enough above the tuning unit's ventilated cover so that half the tube projects through the cover into the compartment, with the tuning and bypass capacitors and the 75-watt plug-in coil

![Fig. 1.—The r.f. section. S2 is a special switch found in the TU-5-B. It must be modified.](image)

Under-chassis view of completed r.f. section shows 1625 mounted upside down, right center.
inside. This arrangement permits short leads and provides thorough shielding, resulting in a perfectly stable amplifier. The coil is mounted to the bottom of the set (this seems awkward but actually has not proved to be so). For coil changing, the transmitter slides forward like a drawer. It takes no longer to push downward than upward to remove a coil. A suitable hole is cut in the bottom plate. The link output is at the two close-spaced feedthroughs at the rear. The tuning capacitor was taken from the left compartment of the kit, is key-set perfectly in place. The 1625 tube socket shown was sawed out of the BC-456-B modulator unit in the 274-N series. (There is no less painful method of removing it.)

The band-change switch S2 taken from the tuning unit is modified slightly by making a shorter arm, using the original for a pattern, to connect the two sections so they will fit side by side on the right half of the panel. Just enough space is left between them to mount the grid and cathode meter jacks. The switch section nearest the edge (S2-b) is used as is, turning on the filaments as the doublers are connected into the circuit. The other section (S2-a) is altered to a tap switch, instead of the shorting type, by breaking off all but one of the rotor contacts, which selects the output of the proper doubler as required. The contacts snap off readily with a twist of the pilers. They are held in place by plugging the key into the final cathode jack. For tuning, a meter with at least a 0-150 ma range plugs into the same jack. The capacitor bypassing this jack must be able to withstand the full plate voltage when the circuit is open (with the key up). The oscillator runs continuously and is no bother except when working a station directly on one's own frequency. Then it may be turned off while receiving, by the switch S3 mounted below its tuning dial.

The doublers are tuned by watching for maximum grid current on a meter inserted in the final grid jack. Doubler tuning is not critical and ordinarily need not be touched when shifting frequency within a band. It is necessary only to set the oscillator on the desired frequency, guided by the calibration chart on the panel, and then tune the final for cathode-current dip. A minimum of 6 to 8 grid ma is available, which is approximately twice the rated requirement. High-sensitivity beam tubes like the 1625 can be damaged by too much grid drive. A little detuning of the doubler stages will eliminate this possibility.

The modulator

The entirely conventional modulator circuit (Fig. 2) also uses 12-volt tubes. Most modulators in this power range terminate in 6L6's. It seemed reasonable that a 1625 will do anything a 6L6 will do, and perhaps do it better. Experience has proved this to be true. The 1625 is capable of much greater output than is necessary with this transmitter, and several 1625's cost less than one 6L6.

To avoid wasteful excess power input, the screen voltage is reduced through a dropping resistor to only 275. The original model uses a 12-watt potentiometer (surplus) to accomplish this, but any adjustable resistor of 10 watts or more than 50,000 ohms will do. At this screen voltage the plate input to the two tubes is about 120 ma when idling. A 12SJ7 and 12J5 provide adequate sensitivity for a crystal or dynamic microphone. A small PM dynamic speaker makes a good microphone. The original model also will accommodate a T-17 carbon mike, which is adequate and eliminates the need for the 12SJ7, at a slight decrease in tone quality. Using either mike, the gain control adjusts the output power for the correct modulation. If only the carbon mike is used, the entire 12SJ7 circuit may be eliminated; if the dynamic mike is used, then the microphone input transformer and battery are not needed. The battery is three flashlight cells wired in series. The built-in switch on the T-17 mike shuts off the battery current when not in use. If the modulator is turned off only by the filament switch and plate voltage remains on, then C1, C2, and C3 must be able to withstand the full plate voltage, as there will be no voltage drop in the resistors when the tubes are not drawing current.

There are a number of small surplus modulation transformers that are suitable for use in this transmitter. One of these, used in some ARC-5 transmitters, was designed to match class AB 1625's or 207's to a single-ended r.f. amplifier, using a pentode or beam-power amplifier tube. This transformer has three secondary windings. One modulates the plate and another the screen grid of the r.f. amplifier. The third is a low-impedance winding used for monitoring the output of the modulator. The screen grid of the 1625 must be fed from a 300-volt supply with this transformer.

The mechanical work is not difficult. The tuning units and most other surplus equipment is made of aluminum. A word to the wise: Allen wrenches are used for the setscrews. It is useless to try, as the author did, to pull and pry a knob off after loosening one setscrew; there are always two of them. The panel of the r.f. section measures 17 inches wide by 14 inches high and is made of 1/4 inch aluminum. Each panel section is 9 inches of height in the lower panel, which covers the power supply and modulator. For stability in the v.f.o. the panel must be rigid. A sheet of Preswood or Masonite 1/4 inch thick with a very thin galvanized sheet-steel backing meets all requirements and is easily worked. The two sheets can be glued into a sandwich with Miracle adhesive, available in dime stores. This keeps the panel panels twisted, or thumped without any effect whatever upon the oscillator. All the preliminary construction can be done with the original panel in place, and any necessary new holes drilled in it. It is then a simple matter to use it as a template in marking out the new panel, eliminating measurements or mistakes upon the latter.

Operation

When finished, this rig won't drown out the 900 watts in the next block or the next town. But even on the 75-meter phone band there is generally room between a couple of big ones to sneak a signal through. On the higher frequencies, particularly 10 meters, results are very good, especially of dx. Even higher-frequency operation might be possible by doubling in the output circuit. The v.f.o. and the various doubler combinations provide maximum flexibility; they can be quickly set to any amateur frequency. Cut through the 10-meter band—and when so set, it stays there. After the first initial heating of the tubes, there is no detectable drift. On cw the note is always given a 9X tone report and is assumed to be crystal-controlled. Results of phone operation are also excellent, with complimentary reports received. The whole unit makes a very satisfactory transmitter from any angle.

Fig. 2—This modulator is designed for carbon or crystal microphones. Be sure to ground the junction of the 250-ohm cathode resistor and the center tap of the interstage transformer.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for
Carvalyzer Services Auto Radios

The front panel of the Carvalyzer. The A-eliminator inside the cabinet supplies the power.

Making complete, accurate, and speedy checks on 6-volt receivers requires a versatile combination instrument

By S. H. COVINGTON, JR.

DESIGNED especially for servicing automobile radios and testing vibrators, the Carvalyzer also furnishes A- and B-voltages for servicing many types of battery and three-way radios, particularly those with series filament strings. It supplies 6 volts for auto radios and indicates the current drawn by the entire set or by the vibrator alone. The name Carvalyzer, suggestive of the unit's functions, was coined from "Combined A-Eliminator with Radio and Vibrator Analyzer." Fig. 1 is the circuit.

The first step is to own or get a good husky 4-volt A-eliminator. (One can be constructed from the directions given in the article "A-Battery Eliminator" in the April, 1949, issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS.) This unit is built around a type 60 ATR eliminator. Other units can be used by following the general outlines of this article.

If you have the type 60 ATR unit or one of similar construction, it may be mounted as follows. Stand the unit on end so the 6-volt terminals are on your right. Discard the bottom cover. Place a 19-inch metal or Masonite panel over the eliminator so that approximately 1 inch of panel extends on the left side. Cut a slot in the panel directly in front of the fuse clip. This will permit the fuse to be withdrawn when a 2-inch loop of tape is passed around it and allowed to project through the slot (see front-view photo). The fuse clip may be replaced by a fuse extractor post on the panel. Remove the pilot lamp and line switch, and mount them on the panel. Mount a 0-10 or 0-15 d.c. ammeter and primary tap switch on the panel where they will be inside the eliminator case. The panel is fastened to the case with screws or strips of angle iron at the top and bottom.

The PRI CONTROL is a nonshorting switch connected so that turning it to the right increases the voltage at the 6-volt terminals of the eliminator. This switch does not have sufficient control over the output voltage; therefore, a heavy-duty rheostat, marked LINE CONTROL, is inserted in series with the a.c. line. This is a 200-ohm unit with a rating of 260 watts or more. Such units being bulky and expensive, we made one by connecting carbon bars across the contacts of a rotary switch. These carbon bars have various resistances varying from approximately 1.4 to 39 ohms. A general automotive electrician (not a dealer) will probably give you some of these carbon resistors from discarded relays. They have holes in the ends, making it easy to bolt them together. A soldering lug over each bolt connects these points to the switch contacts. The resistors are connected in a square helix as shown in the rear-view photograph. The homemade rheostat is connected in series with one side of the a.c. line so that maximum resistance is in the circuit when the switch is turned counterclockwise as far as it will go.

Additional components

A 115-cycle vibrator transformer must be used in this unit, since most vibrators work at that frequency. If a 115-cycle vibrator is tested on a 180-cycle transformer, it will pass too much current and its contacts will be damaged.

The transformer, hash chokes, 0.5-uf capacitors, and the filter choke may be salvaged from an old automobile radio. The vibrator replacement guide will tell you whether the set selected has a 115-cycle transformer.

There are three meters. M1, a 0-10 or 0-15 d.c. ammeter, reads current drawn from the eliminator. M2 is a 0-8, or preferably a 0-10, d.c. voltmeter that indicates the d.c. output of the eliminator. M3 is a 0-1 d.c. milliammeter that is converted to a 10- or 500-volt meter by throwing the METER switch.

Two GOOD-BAD scales are drawn on the face of meter M3. The upper scale checks vibrators by measuring the output voltage. The BAD area goes from 0
Test Instruments

Leads marked R, A, P1, P2, S1, and S2 are brought out and terminated with insulated alligator clips with the end teeth filed down to fit the pins of the vibrator under test. A small round file will remove the teeth nicely. Mark the leads clearly to avoid mistakes when connecting them to vibrators. Typical vibrator connections are shown in Fig. 2.

J1, J2, and J5 are standard pin jacks, and J3 and J4 are heavy-duty banana jacks. Leads for J3 and J4 are heavy wires, one of which is terminated with a heavy battery clip and the other with a fuse holder of the type most commonly used on auto radios. A pair of smaller leads is made to fit into J3 and J4. These leads terminate in alligator clips filed to fit the A-battery prongs of most battery radios. A similar pair of leads is made with suitable clips for the B-voltage jacks.

**Testing vibrators**

Determine the make and type number of the vibrator you wish to test and look up its characteristics and base connections in a vibrator manual. Set up the Carvalyzer as follows:

1. MASTER switch OFF.
2. VIB TEST on T.
3. METER switch on 10 VOLTS.
4. VIBRATOR switch on SYNCH or NON-SYNCH for synchronous or nonsynchronous vibrators, respectively.
5. BUFFER switch IN.
6. LOAD LAMP switch ON.
7. Set LINE CONTROL for highest resistance.
8. B-VOLTAGE CONTROL counterclockwise until S2 is OFF.
9. PRI CONTROL at lowest-voltage setting.
10. Close S1.
11. Connect VIBRATOR TEST LEADS to vibrator, letting unused clips hang clear.
12. MASTER switch ON.

M3 should indicate about 1½ volts.

Hold the vibrator in your left hand and advance the LINE CONTROL until the vibrator starts to vibrate. Note the indication on the lower good-BAD scale of M3. If the meter reads BAD or "?", or M1 reads more than 2.4 amperes, reject the vibrator. This test tells the condition of the reed, driving coil, and starting contacts.

If the vibrator is good, test it for output. Set the METER switch to 500 volts. If there is no indication when testing synchronous vibrators, throw the SYNCH POL switch to the opposite position. M3 should read up-scale. Check the SYNCH POL switch as soon as possible because, when it is incorrectly set, a negative voltage is applied to the positive side of the filter capacitors in the Carvalyzer.

When M3 reads up-scale with either type of vibrator, turn the load lamp off and advance the PRI and LINE CONTROL until M2 reads 6 volts. Check M1 to make sure the vibrator is not drawing more than 2.4 amperes. The indication on the upper GOOD-BAD scale of M3 will tell whether the vibrator passes the voltage-output test.

**Testing auto radios**

Consult the sticker on the chassis or a service manual to determine the drain of the set. Connect the Carvalyzer to the set through the heavy leads from J3 and J4. Set the PRI CONTROL and the LINE CONTROL for the lowest voltage. Close S1.

Make sure all tubes and the vibrator are firmly seated in their sockets. Turn on the Carvalyzer and radio while watching M1 to make sure it does not go off-scale. Advance the LINE CONTROL and note the starting voltage on M2. The vibrator should start at about 4 volts. Adjust the voltage polarity for the lower current on M1. This corrects for positive or negative ground on polarized sets.

If the current drain is greater than specified by the manufacturer, test the tubes, pilot lamp, and vibrator; record any defects. Do not replace these components at this time. Turn on the set and Carvalyzer and adjust the input voltage to 6 volts. Note the current drain. It should be zero if the set has a PM speaker, and less than 1½ amperes if the set has a 4-ohm field coil. If it is more than 1½ amperes, disconnect the hot lead from the coil. The current

---

**Fig. 1**—The vibrator test leads are labeled to conform with the base markings in Fig. 2.

**Fig. 2**—Typical vibrators, with pin markings.
should drop to zero. If current still flows, look for stuck contacts on the push-button solenoid or clutch circuits, leaky capacitors, defective spark plates, and other defects in the 6-volt circuit.

Clear up any trouble in the 6-volt circuit; then check the B-circuits. Some sources of trouble in the high-voltage circuit have been cleared when the vibrator and tubes were checked. To check the vibrator transformer, install a good vibrator in the set. Open the BUFFER switch and disconnect the field coil. Open the center tap of the secondary if the set has a synchronous vibrator. Current greater than 1 ampere indicates shorted turns in the transformer, which must be replaced.

Replace all defective components. Be sure to put in a new buffer capacitor if the vibrator was bailed. Turn on the set, adjust the Carvalyzer to 6 volts, and let the set warm up. Note the current drain. Remove the vibrator, readjust the input to 6 volts, and note the current. The difference in current consumption is the current passed by the vibrator. Most vibrators are rated at a 6-ampere maximum.

Measuring B-voltages

To measure B-voltages in any set being supplied by the eliminator, set the VIB TEST switch to A, the METER switch to the desired range, and plug the positive test lead into J9 or J15. Voltages are read on M3. With this connection, the filament lead is the reference point. Plug the negative test prod into J15, and open S1 to make measurements from other reference points, as in individual filaments in a series string.

Continuity tests

For low-resistance circuits, set the VIB TEST switch to A, turn the load lamp off, METER switch to 10 VOLS, VIBRATOR to SYNC, and 6-VOLTAGE control off. Plug one test lead into the 10-volt terminal J12, and clip the other to the vibrator test lead A. Turn on the Carvalyzer, and adjust the primary and line controls for full-scale reading on M3. Touch the prods together, and M3 will read full scale. Use the prods for low-resistance tracing.

For high-resistance testing, connect a good synchronous vibrator as you would when running a test and adjust the output to 250 volts (mid-scale) on M3. Open S1, and M3 returns to zero. Plug one test lead into J5 and the other into the B-minus jack. Touching the leads together will bring M3 to mid-scale. Use known resistances to calibrate M3 on the low- and high-resistance ranges.

Operating 3-volt sets

Connect a good nonsynchronous vibrator to the test leads and adjust the output of the eliminator to 3 volts. Slightly less than 90 volts will appear at the B-terminals. For higher B-voltages, use a synchronous vibrator and adjust the Carvalyzer accordingly.

Plug the small test leads into J3 and J4; place the clips over the A-pins on the battery cable of the set. Plug another pair of leads in the B-voltage terminals and connect the clips to the B-voltage pins on the battery cable. Be sure to observe circuit polarity when making these connections. Consult the diagram of the set to see if there is a resistor in the negative lead; if so, make sure that it is good.

Set the Carvalyzer as for starting-voltage tests on the vibrator attached to the test clips. Turn on the unit and adjust it so the voltage on M2 does not exceed the filament voltage for the set. Turn on the set and correct the filament voltage if necessary. Insert test leads in J2 and J5, throw the Vib TEST switch to A, and check the polarity of the voltage on J3 and J4. If the polarity is incorrect, reverse it with the VOLTAGE POLARITY switch. Remove the leads from J2 and J3. Close S1. Set the METER switch on 500 VOLTS and advance the B-VOLTAGE control just enough to throw S2 ON. Check the filament voltage on M2. Hold the push-button switch S3 closed while adjusting the B-VOLTAGE control until the correct B-voltage is indicated on M3.

INEXPENSIVE RESISTANCE BOX

Here is a cheap and easy way to make up a resistance box which will allow the serviceman or experimenter to choose many values. Four octal tube sockets and 31 resistors are needed.

The diagram shows the necessary connections. Though half-watt resistors would be least expensive in making up the box, using 1- or 2-watt units will allow it to be employed where higher voltages and currents are to be dealt with to any extent.

Any combination of series resistors can be selected by plugging test leads into the proper pin holes. For 33,000 ohms, for instance, use terminals 22 and 23. If the desired value cannot be obtained with a series combination, use resistors in parallel by providing a jumper lead with a single phone tip on one end and a phone tip and tip jack on the other. For quick calculation of parallel resistances, one of the commercial cardboard "slide rules" is extremely helpful.

The schematic will be needed each time you use the resistor box, so preserve it well. Draw it with ink on white cardboard very carefully and shellac it.

—G. F. Branton
Combination Instrument Measures R, C, and L Accurately

By B. J. CEDERQVIST, OH2NL*

It is often necessary for an experimenter or engineer to make various kinds of measurements. Everyone is familiar with the common instruments for measuring current and voltage, but not always with the impedance bridge, which can be used for measurements of resistance, inductance or capacitance. The general principle of bridges is shown in Fig. 1.

Fig. 1-a is the Wheatstone bridge. The unknown resistance is R, while Rb is variable. The resistors R1 and R2 are the ratio arms. If R1 is calibrated, and we know the ratio of R1 to R2, the value of the unknown resistance R, is equal to

\[ R_n = \frac{R_1 \times R_2}{R_2} \]

after adjusting Rb so that there is no potential difference between the galvanometer terminals (the null adjustment).

Fig. 1-b is a Maxwell bridge. The unknown inductance is Lc; in the opposite arm we have a standard capacitance Cc. R1 is again a calibrated variable resistor. The Maxwell bridge compares an inductance with a capacitance. After adjusting R1 and R2 for null,

\[ L_c = \frac{R_1 \times R_2}{R_1} \text{ and } R_2 = \frac{R_1 \times R_2}{R_1} \]

It would be very difficult to obtain a true null point if we had only the standard capacitor in the A-arm, due to the resistive losses in the inductance Lc. These losses can be represented by an imaginary resistor R1, by connecting a variable resistor R, in parallel with the standard capacitor Cc, and adjusting this resistor along with the R, we can balance out R, and obtain a very sharp null in the phones.

Fig. 1-c is the circuit for a usual capacitance bridge (in principle a Wien bridge). Cc is the unknown capacitance and the standard capacitor is C, R is the calibrated variable resistor. Note that Cc and R are in opposite arms. Because the reactance of a capacitor is inversely proportional to the capacitance, the value of Cc is equal to \( R_n \times C, \)

Capacitors also have losses. To obtain a true null, Rn is connected in series with Cc; by adjusting it along with R, we can again obtain a very sharp null in the phones. The bridge is perfectly balanced when

\[ C_c = R_n \times C, \text{ and } R_n = R_n \times R, \]

The impedance bridge

The circuit diagrams of a bridge and generator built by the author are shown in Figs. 2 and 3. The photos show the complete instrument and bottom views of the bridge chassis and the generator. The following ranges are covered with the bridge:

With the S3 in the Ω position and S2 on 10, values up to 10 ohms can be read from the big dial scale on the potentiometer R1. With S3 in the kΩ position and S2 on 10,000, values up to 10 megohms can be measured.

The inductance ranges are also divided into two S3 positions, M and H. With S3 in the M position and S2 on 0.1, values up to 0.1 mh can be read from the scale. By switching S3 to the H position and S2 to 100, values up to 100h can be measured.

In the same way, capacitances to 100 µf can be measured with S3 in the µf position, and values up to 100 µf with the switch in the position marked πf. The expression \( R_n \times C, \) has been employed by the author to make it possible to use the same scale for µf and πf measurements (1,000 µf is equal to 1 πf).

The accuracy of the bridge depends upon the accuracy of the resistors and the potentiometer R1. All resistors must be wirewound and carefully calibrated with a precision resistance bridge. The potentiometer must be of good quality and preferably one with a large diameter. The scale on the potentiometer must also be calibrated with a precision bridge. Good capacitors must be used for the 1,000-µf and 1-µf units. By selecting capacitors with values smaller than 1,000 µf and 1 µf and shunting them with others, the exact values can be obtained.

Switch S5 shunts the galvanometer with a suitable resistor 2S so when the bridge, in measuring inductances and capacitances, the normally open push-button switch in series with the galvanometer makes it possible to see more easily when the current through the galvanometer is zero by interrupting and closing the galvanometer circuit. The galvanometer is also connected to the terminals marked METER; therefore, it can be used for other purposes.

When measuring resistances, S6 should be in the position marked MΩ and S7 must be closed. An internal d.c. voltage is then connected to the bridge.

---

*Ymako Valo 9X, Jukkasjärvi, Sweden.
External batteries can be used by opening S7 and connecting the battery to the terminals marked EXT BAT for more accurate measurement of high resistances.

When measuring inductances and capacitances, S5 should be in the EXT position and S6 in the INT position. An 800-cycle audio note is then connected to the bridge. If an audio note of another frequency should be needed, an external generator can be connected to the terminals marked EXT GEN and the switch turned to the position marked EXT.

In the author's bridge, a switch S4 had to be installed to short the 500,000-ohm potentiometer because it was impossible to find a potentiometer which could reach zero ohms. If the 500,000- and 200-ohm potentiometers are furnished with calibrated scales, the power factor can be calculated from the readings.

When making measurements on capacitors of low value, it is desirable to determine the capacitance of the bridge itself. In the bridge shown, this capacitance is very close to 5 μf; and, when measuring capacitors up to 100 and 1,000 μf, this value should be subtracted.

Fig. 3 shows the generator. It has cathode output. The home-made transformer T has 2,500 turns of No. 38 enameled wire on the primary and two 1,250-turn windings of the same wire on the secondary. Between the primary and the copper screen is an electrostatic shield—a single-layer winding of No. 31 enameled wire. The screen encloses completely the secondary winding. The cross section of the core in the transformer is ⅝ x 1 inch.

An extra winding on the high-voltage transformer gives 25 volts to a selenium rectifier for the d.c. voltage to the bridge. A 200-ohm current-limiting resistor and a 50-μf electrolytic capacitor are connected between the rectifier and the bridge.

The generator is located in the upper end of the steel box (see photos) and connected to the bridge via a five-prong socket. The dimensions of the steel box are 7 x 11 x 14 inches. All parts of the bridge are mounted on a bakelite panel.

**MATERIALS FOR BRIDGE—Fig. 2**

- Resistors: 2-10, 2-100, 2-1000 ohms, wire-wound potentiometers, 1-5000 ohm potentiometer.
- Capacitors: 1-10 μf, precision paper, 50 volts.
- Switches: 1-2-position, 6-circuit, 2-4-position, 2-circuit, 1-3-position, 3-circuit, rotary, non-shorting, 2-1-position, toggle.
- Miscellaneous: 1-ohmmeter, 1 5-prong male plug, necessary binding posts, terminals, dials and scales, hardware, etc.

**MATERIALS FOR SIGNAL SOURCE—Fig. 3**

- Resistors: 1-20, 2-100, 2-1000 ohms; 1-200 ohms, 1 watt; 1-150,000 ohm potentiometer.
- Capacitors: 1-50 μf, 50 volts, electrolytic; 2-8 μf, 450 volts, electrolytic; 1-0.2, 2-0.25 μf, 500 volts, paper.
- Miscellaneous: 1-4-prong, 2-5-prong tube sockets; 1-13 ratio audio interface transformer; 1-power transformer, 500 volts center-tapped at 75 ma or more, 6.3 volts at 500 ma, 5 volts at 2 amperes, 75 volts at 50 ma; 1-10 h, 75 ma filter choke; 1-5-prong female plug; 2-100-μa selenium rectifiers; necessary hardware.

The bridge (left) and generator-power supply (right) are easily disassembled for service.
**Versatile Amplifier For 6 or 117 Volts**

By Paul W. Streeter

Many radio repair shops have profited by the increasing demand for sound cars for publicity, announcing local sports events, and similar uses. This writer started out in a small way, equipping one car to be used to advertise his radio repair business. Within a year, the sound-car phase of the business has outstripped the repair end (in dollar volume) two to one! At present, three cars are in constant demand, and all kinds of publicity and announcing jobs from localities as far as 200 miles from the shop are being handled regularly.

Several different amplifiers were tried, but each one had something not quite to our liking. When we added the latest car to the fleet, we decided to build amplifiers that would more nearly meet our requirements, foremost, of course, being dependability and trouble-free operation. (Equipment failure during an event can be embarrassing.)

In designing the equipment for the third sound car, several factors were considered:
1. The equipment must be as dependable as possible.
2. It should be compact and easily portable.
3. Reasonably small drain on the car battery is essential.
4. Since 117 volts a.c. is available for long periods of operation, the amplifier should be capable of operating on that power source, to save the battery.
5. The amplifier should have sufficient output to drive two speaker units.

The amplifier to be described has all of the above features. In addition, it can be built at reasonable cost.

By careful arrangement of parts it was found possible to build the amplifier on a chassis which, with cover, turntable, and pickup, measures only 10 x 12 x 11½ inches. Complete with tubes and power cords, it weighs 35 pounds.

Adequate under-chassis ventilation must be provided; and if built-in louvres are not incorporated in the chassis, a series of holes ¾ in 1 inch in diameter should be provided. Those should be placed preferably along the lower edge of each end and in the top of the chassis. The holes can be covered with pieces of ¼-inch hardware cloth soldered to the inside edges.

Sockets should be of good quality (Staellite sockets are ideal), since the contacts are necessarily close together and audio currents and d.c. voltages in the amplifier can cause flashover if cheap sockets are used.

Either of two types of 6-volt, 60-cycle vibrators can be used. The can dimensions of both are the same, although they differ in the internal connections and the arrangement of the terminal prongs. The heavier-duty type, such as Elecrophone's type 491, has two sets of socket prongs and requires two 6-prong sockets mounted on 3-inch centers. It is really the best vibrator to use, since all contacts are paralleled. However, there are large quantities of surplus vibrators on the market, readily obtainable, that have a single 6-prong socket mounting. We have had very good service from these vibrators, also.

Fig. 1 includes a single-socket vibrator, while Fig. 2 shows the changes necessary to accommodate the two-socket type.

The power plug on the rear of the chassis is a 9-prong male. This socket...
should be wired first, as far as possible, since four terminals require heavy conductors—at least No. 10 and preferably No. 8 flexible, stranded, rubber-covered wire. It was found that automobile low-tension wire, obtainable at auto-parts supply houses, was adequate.

First terminal 2 on the plug is wired to the chassis, using a short piece of heavy wire. Paint must be well cleaned from the chassis before soldering, to insure good connection. A heavy wire connects terminal 3 on the vibrator socket to this same ground point. Also, capacitors C1, C2, C3, and C4 have to be insulated, if connected to this ground. Later, after the power transformer is installed, three additional heavy leads from it will have to be fastened to this same chassis point.

A heavy wire is connected to terminal 6 of the power plug, to one side of the on-off switch, and from the other side of that switch to terminal 8 of the power plug. A heavy wire from the standby switch to terminal 9 of the plug and from the other side of that switch to terminal 4 of the vibrator socket completes the heavy wiring. The No. 1 terminals of all tube sockets are next connected directly to the chassis, using short pieces of bare hookup wire soldered directly to the chassis after paint is scraped off. Be very sure that good solid connections are obtained; poor connections here will cause hum. The amplifier will be subject to considerable vibration and rough handling, so make all connections mechanically secure.

The filament r.f. choke is made of No. 14 solid, insulated, hookup wire and fastened between the rear 6X5-GT socket and the power plug. The choke is made by winding 12.5 turns of this wire on a piece of 1/2-inch wood dowel, after which the coil is slipped off the dowel and bound with string or heavy thread to retain its shape. It is supported by the leads.

After the amplifier has been completely wired, check all connections to be sure that there are no loose joints. A drop of colored paint should be applied to each connection after testing. It will be an aid later if inspection is necessary, for the paint will flake or peel off if the connection is loose.

If a phonograph motor is to be installed in the top of the amplifier housing, it should be mounted together with the pickup arm and cartridge assembly. The phonograph on-off switch can be installed on the top front left corner of the housing. Wires from the motor and switch should be twisted and firmly clamped in such a manner that they will not be caught in the motor mechanism. They should terminate in a plug to match a socket on the amplifier chassis. The pickup lead should be shielded and terminate in a plug, also. The plugs make it easy to remove the housing for service.

If desired, a separate a.c. outlet can be installed on the chassis to furnish 117 volts for an automatic record changer. Current drain up to about 25 watts can be obtained from this ampli-

---

Chassis view: vibrator box at extreme right. by different-colored insulation, paint, or Scotch-tape tags.

If a permanent installation is intended, solder lugs should be used for power connections. Terminal nuts should be clean and tight. If the amplifier is to be used only occasionally, good husky battery clips can be used. This practice is not recommended, however, as battery-clip connections are a source of annoyance and create a voltage drop due to poor contact or corrosion.

It will probably be most convenient (Continued next page, bottom)
VERSATILE AMPLIFIER FOR 6 OR 117 VOLS
(Continued from previous page)

to test the completed amplifier on 117-volt power first. Connect the power cord to the plug on the rear of the chassis. Connect a microphone (any good crystal or dynamic) to microphone input No. 1. Connect a speaker large enough to carry the load to the terminal strip on the rear of the chassis. Turn all controls off before plugging into the outlet.

Turn the on-off switch on and let the tubes warm up for a minute. Turn the microphone gain up slightly, and talk into the microphone. If audio feedback occurs, turn the gain down until it disappears. In use, the microphone should be placed as far as possible from, and behind, the speakers to eliminate feedback. Normal operation should give good volume with the microphone gain turned up one-quarter to one-third of maximum. Next, try the other microphone input. Similar results should be obtained.

The phonograph should now be tested. Normal operation with an average popular-music recording will probably require that the phonograph gain be turned up half-way. Unused gain controls should always be turned off. The amplifier gain controls can be used to fade or mix any input combination.

When using the amplifier on 6 volts d.c., the on-off switch should be turned on first to allow the tubes to warm up for a minute before the standby switch is turned on to start the vibrator. The standby switch can be turned off to save battery current when the amplifier is used intermittently. If only the filaments are on, the battery drain is 3.55 amperes; the total battery current with the amplifier operating at full output and the phonograph motor on is 21 amperes.

The amplifier should never be turned on with the speaker load disconnected, since a.c. voltages in the output section may rise to dangerous values.

When more than one speaker is used, the speakers must be properly phased or they will have very little volume and poor tone. On most 25-watt driver units obtainable, terminals are marked, and proper phasing can be accomplished by wiring all the No. 1 terminals together. However, if different-make drivers are used or if the terminals are not marked, it is imperative that the speaker phasing be checked. This can be done by placing the speakers so that they face each other and then playing a recording at medium volume. If the low notes are missing or subdued, the speakers are correctly phased. If they are out of phase, reverse the connections to one of the speakers.

The speakers have been placed properly, it is a good plan to make speaker cables with polarized plugs or mark connections to maintain correct phasing.

MATERIALS FOR AMPLIFIER
Resistors: 1-4,200; 6-100,000; 3-270,000; 4-470,000 ohms. 1/2 watt; 3-1,200; 3-470,000 ohms, 1 watt; 2-10,000 ohms, 5 watts; 1-100, 1-5,000 ohms, 10 watts; 1-10,000, 2-500,000 ohms, 1 watt, 1-4000 ohms, polarimeter, tapped at 12,000 ohms (Mallory TRP-217).
Capacitors: 1-20 uf, 25 volts, electrolytic; 1-50 uf, 25 volts, electrolytic; 2-8 uf, 450 volts, electrolytic; 1-1000 uf, 2-002 uf, 0.002 uf, 0.02-uf, 0.05-uf, 6-0.1 uf, 1-0.5 uf, 4000 volts, paper; 2-1000 volts, electrolytic; 1-0.06 uf, 1200 volts, vibrato buffer.
Transformers and choke: 1-power transformer (Haldorson 5500 or Thordarson 122F24); 1-output transformer, 6,000 ohms to multispot secondary; 1-6-diode filter choke. Tubes: 2-416, 4-417, 2-415, 4-455S, 2-455G. Miscellaneous: 1-Tamper, 2-2/4-ampere fuse assemblies; 2-p.s.t. toggle switches, at least one with 30-ampere contact; 5-socket tube sockets; 6-base clinch, 6-2-prong, male, chassis-mounting plug; 2-9-FX, female, cable-end receptacles; chassis; case; necessary connectors and hardware.

Love is blind, but are tele-viewers deaf?

By RICHARD H. DORF

Let a man get interested in music, then in electronics, then in both together, and you've got a combination of proplasm that will write in agony at a few percent distortion coming from a loudspeaker and will walk out in a huff if three infen-
sive decibels stand between him and 15,000 cycles. This, brother, is straight from the loudspeaker's mouth. You're losing it up.

The human-relations experts claim that the large incidence of divorce in this country is due to infidelity, insecurity, and hasty marriage. But, unless I miss my guess, there is also a substantial proportion caused by the wife's inability to remain sane in the face of hours of pure tone coming through the loudspeaker at high levels, generated either by a test oscillator or by a frequency test record. There's a man on the Columbia 100000 disc who begins by saying "one... thousand... cycles... to set... level" and then goes on to announce each frequency in the same flat, pontifical tone. I don't know this man's name, but I take this opportunity of warning him to stay away from my house. My wife, who ordinarily is as peace-loving and law-abiding as most people, has promised instant and complete decapitation.

I have had a television receiver for over a year. It brings in a nice picture on the 10-inch tube and is a good-looking piece of furniture. But it has a 6-inch speaker. It's a good 6-inch speaker; but, as Paddy observed, standing before Big Ben and comparing his 4-minute-slow watch with it, you can't expect a little wristwatch to run as fast as a big, expensive clock.

But humans are some of the most unpredictable people in the world. You might expect that I'd remove the 6-inch speaker and replace it with a coaxial. Or at least run an audio line from the TV set to my good amplifier and speaker. But no, I'm satisfied. When the studio operator hits a low G with the 64-foot stop pulled out, I never know it. The trap drum is about the lowest-pitched percussion instrument I can hear on TV—but I don't care. And aside from the speaker, most of the films shown on TV have sound tracks you would swear had been brushed lightly with gray paint and then pulled off. For you and the film seems, moreover, to have been pulled through the projector by hand, judging by the steadiness of musical pitches. Furthermore, because the mike has to be kept out of the picture, live piano pickups are often made too far off mike; the effect of the multiple echoes will make any old-timer reach into his change pocket for another nickel. But it doesn't bother me.

What's the answer? Does the visual effect so far overshadow the aural (when you have both) that the sound is unimportant? I'm not unique—I've talked to others who feel the same way. Are television listeners still so thankful for the "miracle" of video that they'll tolerate just any kind of sound?

There are a couple of straws that may indicate a cross current blowing in the other direction. A number of kit and set manufacturers are making much of the fact that their newer models are equipped with 10-inch and bigger speakers, for "full-fidelity range." One company is even making for small televisions a table which has a built-in speaker and baffle to improve the audio response. Does this indicate that public taste is changing? Or simply that the manufacturers hope it will?

I'd be interested to hear from anyone with ideas on this. You'll find books on psychology under 150 in your local library. I'll see you there.
Designing Push-Pull Amplifiers

Calculation methods for better fidelity

By DAVID FIDELMAN

ONE day you will decide to rebuild your audio amplifier system. (If you haven't yet, you will—everybody does, sooner or later.) When you do, the new system should be better than your old one, else there is no point in going to the trouble.

The chances are that most of the circuits obtainable were not designed for your particular requirements. You may already have a good output transformer or some tubes and circuit components which you might like to use to avoid the expense of purchasing new components. The most satisfactory results will almost always be obtained with a good circuit of your own design.

High-quality audio amplifiers should be push-pull rather than single-ended. Push-pull amplifiers have these advantages:

1. There is less distortion, due to the cancellation of all even harmonics.
2. There is no d.c. saturation of a well-balanced output transformer since the plate currents of the two tubes cancel one another in the transformer core, and low-frequency response is better.
3. Effects of power-supply hum are greatly reduced.

4. The push-pull stage does not tend to cause motorboating in the amplifier.

These advantages are so important that a push-pull arrangement using two small tubes is preferable to a single larger tube capable of developing the same total power output.

The design of the amplifier should depend mainly upon where it will be listened to, for example, in an average living room or a large auditorium.

For normal listening levels in the home, a system capable of handling 4 or 5 watts peak power will generally sound good enough. The amplifier of the average table-model a.c. radio is capable of putting out about 4 to 5 watts, but at loud levels a considerable amount of distortion is noticeable. In this case, the distortion is often due to the improper use of a small loudspeaker.

Fig. 1—Circuit of a typical push-pull stage.

The complete set of curves consists of two sets of plate-current characteristics, one representing tube 1 and the other tube 2. (Each set of curves can be
Fig. 2—Composite $E_q$ curves and load line are drawn on superimposed handbook $E_{p-h}$ graphs.

redrawn from the tube manual. For some tubes, these detailed curves will be found only in a professional-grade manual, such as the RCA HB-3 loose-leaf handbooks.) To derive the composite curves, first place the two copied sets back to back, with the 300-volt (recommended plate voltage) points coinciding, as shown.

The load line is then drawn in the same manner as for an ordinary set of tube characteristics, first selecting a convenient value for plate voltage and grid bias, erecting a perpendicular at 0.6 operating voltage, noting the point at which it intersects the zero-bias curve, and then checking for power output. If, as in this case, the plate dissipation is too great, plate voltage may be lowered or load resistance increased and another approximation made. Re-

tion, it would intersect the zero-plate-voltage axis at 400 milliamperes. Therefore its resistance is 750 ohms. This is multiplied by 4 to obtain total plate-to-plate load resistance; thus the load line represents a 3,000-ohm plate-to-plate load.

Therefore, desirable operating conditions for two 2A3 tubes in a push-pull amplifier are:

- **Plate voltage**: 300
- **Grid bias voltage**: -60
- **Load resistance (plate-to-plate)**: 3,000 ohms

(Note that the composite curves which have been derived for this amplifier represent the signal currents through the plate load, and not the actual tube current. Each tube will still draw 40 mA of plate current for zero signal.

The above is a general method for designing any push-pull amplifier. However, in many cases fairly standard values are available.

For convenience in designing the amplifier, the complete operating conditions and circuit values for a number of the tubes most widely used in push-pull audio output stages are given in the table. These values have been determined as just described.

If the specific requirements in a particular case are satisfied by any of the tubes listed in this table, the best results will be obtained with the values given. Values as close as possible to those recommended should be used in the actual amplifier for maximum power output with lowest distortion. For anyone interested in experimenting with tubes other than those given in the table, or with other operating voltages for the tubes given, the method described of using composite curves will give the best design values.

Once the push-pull output stage has been designed, the problem arises of supplying the grids of the two tubes with voltages which are equal in voltage and 180 degrees out of phase. The simplest method of driving the grid in push-pull from a single-ended amplifier is with a center-tapped transformer. This method is not too widely used because a good transformer is expensive and may not give the fidelity which can be obtained with resistance-capacitance coupling. Two different circuits for driving the grids of a push-pull amplifier with the proper out-of-phase voltages are in general use. These are familiar phase inverters, and their schematics are given in Figs. 3 and 4.

The circuit in Fig. 3 is a cathode-follower phase-splitter. Output signal is taken from the cathode circuit as well as from the plate circuit of the tube. The grid-to-grid driving voltage which can be obtained from the phase-splitter is:

$$E_{grid-to-grid} = 2\alpha R_1$$

where $R_1$ is the value of the plate and cathode load resistance, $\alpha$ is the tube amplification factor, and $R_2$ is the plate resistance of the tube. The maximum gain of the phase-splitter stage is 2; therefore, this tube can be used for coupling the single-ended amplifier to the push-pull stage, but cannot be used for voltage amplification.

Another type is shown in Fig. 4. In this circuit, the single-ended amplifier drives one of the push-pull grids directly. An additional tube is used to amplify a small part of this voltage, with a 180-degree phase reversal, and thus to drive the second push-pull grid in the proper phase. The voltage for the phase-inverter grid is obtained by tapping down on the grid resistor of the first push-pull grid, as indicated. For satisfactory balance of the push-pull amplifier, the resistances should be chosen so that

$$R_2 + R_1 = M$$

where $M$ is the gain of the phase inverter stage. In using this type of phase inverter in a circuit, it is best to make resistor $R_2$ adjustable so that
balance may be obtained between the two sides. Once the circuit is constructed and placed in operation, a rectifier- or vacuum-tube-type a.c. voltmeter should be connected from each push-pull plate to ground, and R2 adjusted until both audio-frequency voltages are the same.

In addition to the preliminary adjustment, it is an excellent idea to check the balance periodically. Aging of tubes and components will almost always make realignment necessary after a time. If the adjustment is not made, distortion may develop.

A number of variations on these phase inverters have been made at one time or another. Several are shown in John West's article on page 34 of the July, 1948, issue of this magazine. One of the most popular is the floating paraphase, in which the grid of the second inverter tube is connected to the junction of the two final grids. This simple push-pull amplifier circuit shows how the design information is used.

**AMPLIFIER DESIGN TABLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tube Type</th>
<th>Power Output (Watts)</th>
<th>High Voltages</th>
<th>Grid Bias</th>
<th>Peak Plate-to-Plate Voltage</th>
<th>Load Plate-to-Plate (Ohms)</th>
<th>Typical Commercial Output Transformers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2A3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>UC-1557, LS-55, PA-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asec 6A3</td>
<td>6A2+6A2</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>UC-1557, LS-55, PA-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6F6</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>315</td>
<td>285</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>UC-1557, LS-55, PA-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6V6</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>UC-1557, LS-55, PA-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6L6</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>UC-1557, LS-55, PA-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6L6</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>UC-1557, LS-55, PA-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>UC-1557, LS-55, PA-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6L6)</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>UC-1557, LS-55, PA-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A3 (2)</td>
<td>2A3 (2)</td>
<td>2A3</td>
<td>2A3</td>
<td>2A3</td>
<td>2A3</td>
<td>UC-1557, LS-55, PA-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The stages preceding the phase inverter are conventional single-ended voltage amplifiers, readily designed according to the values given in the resistance-coupled amplifier chart in the receiving-tube manual. The number of these stages may be adjusted to suit the input impedance, and any equalizing or tone control circuits which may be used will depend upon the individual requirements.

**A MODULATION MONITOR**

A simple, low-cost, visual modulation monitor that can be added to many existing phone transmitters was described in *RCA Ham Tips.* It consists of a 2BP1 C-R tube, eight resistors, three capacitors, and a little hardware. Components can be mounted in a 3 x 4 x 5-inch metal utility cabinet. The socket is mounted inside the cabinet at one end, so the tube can project through a hole drilled in the opposite end. A shield originally made for an 807 tube protects the sides of the C-R tube and prevents some of the stray light from striking its face. Operating potentials are taken from a transmitter with voltages up to approximately 1,000 volts. Heater voltages are tapped off 6.3-volt supply to the speech amplifier, exciter, or elsewhere in the rig. If the filament supply is ungrounded, peak heater-cathode voltage should not exceed 125.

Voltage for the second anode is tapped from a 1,000-volt point on the high-voltage power supply for the final amplifier. A modulation voltage tapped off the hot side of the secondary of the modulation transformer is applied to the horizontal deflection plates. Modulated r.f. voltage, picked up with a special loop, constructed as shown in the drawing, is applied to the vertical plates. Trapezoidal patterns will appear on the screen when the transmitter is modulated. The modulation envelope can be viewed if the lead is removed from the plate end of the modulation transformer secondary and clipped to the plate of one of the transmitter's rectifier tubes.

When the monitor is used on transmitters with voltages higher than 1,000 on the modulated amplifier, bleeder resistors consisting of several 1-megohm, 1-watt resistors in series should be used so the voltage applied to the monitor does not exceed 1,000.

No centering controls are provided. The small metal cabinet may become magnetized while it is being drilled. This residual magnetism will probably deflect the spot from the center of the screen. To compensate for this, take a small horseshoe magnet or an old PM speaker and move it around the outside of the cabinet until the spot is deflected further in the same direction as the original error. When the magnet is removed, the spot will return closer to center. Continue till spot is centered.

**Fig. 5**—This simple push-pull amplifier circuit shows how the design information is used.
New Devices

PA AMPLIFIER
Elmhurst Sound Equipment Co., Elmhurst, N. Y.

Model A-103 has a maximum normal output of 10 watts, with a 14-watt peak limit. Frequency response is within 2 db from 50 to 15,000 cycles. Inputs are provided for one microphone and one phonograph pickup (low-output pickups may be used), and a single control adjusts tone. Five tubes are used, with push-pull 6BQ5's in the output stage. Hum level is 0.5 db.

TUBE ANALYZER
General Electric Co., Syracuse, N. Y.

The new type YW-3 is a tube analyzer designed specifically for industrial use. It tests triodes and pentode tubes, widely used in industrial welding and control operations. The unit measures the peak arc drop voltage of each tube under either maximum load, or under a specified other load. Readings are taken directly from a large dial which controls a slide-back v.f.m. Weight of the analyzer is about 55 pounds.

MULTIMETER
Radio City Products Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.

Model 447A multimeter is a new version of the Model 447. It is lighter in weight because of a magnesium panel and the inclusion of only one battery. Ranges include d.c. volts to 2,500, a.c. volts to 1,000, d.c. milliamps to 1000, d.c. amperes to 10, and resistance to megohm. The case is made of wood.

For The Best In Tape Recorders
Look For The TWIN-TRAX® Label

This label identifies the original and only TWIN-TRAX Recorder, manufactured exclusively by Amplifier Corp. of America. It is your assurance that the recorder bearing this label has the professional specifications that have made TWIN-TRAX the "choice of engineers everywhere."

TWIN-TRAX was the first commercially available two-channel tape recorder. Its simplicity and reliability are the result of a close study of the performance that counts, not the appearance. The performance of TWIN-TRAX recorders is the result of leadership. Our leadership in the tape recording field has been undisputed since we designed the first magnetic recording amplifier in 1936.

REPLACEABLE NEEDLES
Astatic Corp., Connecut, Ohio.

The QO cartridge uses two separate needles, one for microgrooves and one for standard recordings. Each needle may be removed for replacement with the flip of a knife, without removing the cartridge from the pickup arm. The needles are the Q and Q-115, the cartridge has a range of 5 to 3,000 cycles, with output voltages of 1.2 and 0.7 volts for standard and microgroove discs, respectively.

QUICK-DISCONNECT PLUGS
Cannon Electric Development Co., Los Angeles, Calif.

The new series RTC connectors meet the need for quick disconnect on radio chassis wall or rack mounting assemblies. One connector is attached to the chassis, its mate to the mounting. Advantages include low separation force, single mounting, moisture-damp heat and provision for locating wires to plug other soldering. Two kinds of terminals are offered, crimp-on and soldered. Five sizes and several styles are available, including 12-, 36- and 60-contact units. No. 18 and No. 20 wire. Spacing between contacts is sufficient for 2,500 volts, and contacts will carry 5 amperes.

ANTENNA BRACKET

No 800 hinged mast bracket can be tilted to any angle, so that a TV or FM mast may be mounted on a slanting roof or another slanting surface. It is also useful for vertical installations, as the mast can be tightened to the bracket while in a convenient horizontal position, then swung up, the bracket will hold masts up to 1/2 inches in diameter.

INSTRUCTIONAL KIT
Eagle Electronics, Inc., New York, N. Y.

The Pict-O-Graph Quadrivisual Kit Q-5, designed to help radio and electronics instructors, illustrates four devices. It is a single constructional project it combines an amplifier, a code-reading receiver, a code-clock, a receiver, and a miniature transmitter. Complete step-by-step building instructions and pictures are furnished.

MICROPHONE STAND

The Electro-Voice microphone is now available with a desk stand, as Model 916. The stand has a 4-inch fitter on a 4 1/2-inch diameter base. The stand has the standard 3/4-16 thread. Microphone and stand are detachable.

PLASTIC FLASH LAMP
Ampl Corp., Chicago, Ill.

The B8PM is an electronic flash lamp with a tough plastic envelope. Containing an auxiliary gas reservoir and an extra-large cathode, the lamp is built for heavy duty. Peak light output is about 45,000,000 lumens of the recommended voltage of 7,000-2,500. Maximum energy is 150. With seconds with a high-voltage pulse as the discharge method, the lamp is 1/2 inches in diameter, and 3 inches long, less pins. A five-pin base is used.

TELEVISION BOOSTER
Perfect Products Co., Queens Village, N. Y.

This is a high-gain, low-noise unit, usable on all TV channels. Bandwidth is 5 to 6 meq over the range.

TELEVISION CAPACITORS

A new series of high-voltage paper capacitors, impregnated and encased in molded phenolic housing.

AMPLIFIER CORP. OF AMERICA
398-10 Broadway
New York 13, N. Y.
ALL THE NEWEST RELEASES
BIG MONEY-SAVING VALUES
They're in your latest
ALLIED CATALOG!

TOP VALUES IN QUALITY TV ANTENNAS

Knight Indoor TV Antenna
High efficiency indoor type—wide length and direction easily adjustable for maximum TV reception. Covers all TV channels efficiently. Compact; fits on receiver cabinet or table, or mounts to wall. Ideal for use where roof antenna can't be installed. Shpg. wt. 2 lbs. $99.50

Knight TV All-Band Antenna
An excellent, low cost all-channel TV antenna. Has separate dipole and reflector for the high and low bands. Two-section 6 ft. mast of sturdy aluminum tubing, with dipoles and reflector of aluminum also. Complete, less only lead-in line. Shpg. wt. 6 lbs. $32.50

NEW LOW-COST HIGH-QUALITY RECORDERS

Knight Wire Recorder
Makes and plays high quality wire recording; plays any 10" or 12" 78 rpm disc recording; serves as a PA system or as a wireless phone oscillator. Easy to operate. Ruggedly constructed. Complete in compact, built-in leather case; with crystal handle, playback pickup, all tubes, and 2 half-hour spools of wire. For 105-125 v., 60 cy. AC, Shpg. wt. 20 lbs. $95.00

Knight Tape Recorder
A top-grade tape recorder and playback unit at amazing low cost. May also be used as 8 watt PA system. Excellent frequency response. Easy to record; stable constant-speed mechanism. Exceptional playback quality. In sturdy portable case, with crystal handle, 600 ft. reel of tape, tape-up reel, and all tubes. For 105-125 v., 60 cy. AC. Shpg. wt., 26 lbs. $177.50

BIG PRICE REDUCTION ON FAMOUS HALLICRAFTERS S-38

A new low price for this all-star, all-wave value! Covers 4 full bands continuously from 540 kc. to 32 mc. Full electrical bandwidth; noise limiter; band selector; IFU pitch; voice-code switch; speaker- headphone switch; standby-receive switch; latest PM speaker. In handsome 12 x 7 x 8" furniture-styled cabinet. Complete with tubes. For 105-125 v., AC or DC. Shpg. wt., 15 lbs. 97-565. Only $39.50

NEW! 45 RPM Record Playing Equipment

Knight 45 RPM Automatic Phonograph
First at ALLIED! Automatically plays all the new 7" 45 rpm records at one loading. Just push a button for 30 minutes of fine reproduction. Exceptionally reliable changer mechanism works with amazing speed. High-quality amplifier and built-in speaker delivers plenty of power and excellent fidelity. With tone control. In attractive portable case. With all tubes and precision point needle. For 105-125 v., 60 cy. AC. Shpg. wt., 16 lbs. $397.50

Better Than Ever—Knight 20 Watt Hi-Fi Phone Amplifier
New styling—new features! The high fidelity value. Response 1-4 db, 20-30,000 cps. Less than 2% harmonic distortion at full 20 watts; hum way down—80 db below 20 watts; dual phone input with 78 db gain; matches anything—output impedances, 4, 8, 16, 250 and 500 ohms. There's nothing finer anywhere near this low price. In handsome new two-tone steel case. Complete with tubes. For 110-125 v., 60 cy. AC. Shpg. wt., 30 lbs. 93-220. Only $99.50

ALL PRICES NET F. O. B. CHICAGO

FREE CATALOG

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 2-F-9
820 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 7, Illinois
[Blank form for order]

Send FREE ALLIED Catalog
Enter order for...
Enclosed $... Full Pay. Partial Pay. (Bal. C.O.D.)

Name...
Address...
City... Zone... State...

JUNE, 1949
This year's televising of the Oxford and Cambridge boat race by the BBC marked a new high level in TV achievement. The immense technical difficulties were surmounted with complete success. The race, which is one of Britain's biggest sporting events, takes place over a 4 1/2-mile course on the River Thames in London. This part of the river makes some big bends, besides being spanned by several bridges. The banks (lined by scores of thousands of spectators) are high; and along most of the route there are buildings from 40 to 100 feet in height. The BBC is always allowed to have a small motor launch following close behind the contending boats. Bear those facts in mind and then think of what had to be done to give televiewers a complete and continuous picture of this world-famous race from start to finish.

First, a means had to be found of housing two television cameras and a microphone, a radio-link transmitter, a power-supply unit, and the cameramen and commentator in one small launch. Next, the problem of cutting down the effects of vibration from the engine of the launch and from the movements of the hull itself in rough water had to be dealt with. In the third place, there was the headache of suppressing interference from the ignition systems of the launch and the power-supply generator. Next, what was to be done about the inevitable blackouts when the launch passed under bridges? Lastly, how could interruption of the program be prevented if the launch carrying the TV gear were "blinded" for a time by another which inadvertently came between it and the racing boats, cutting off the camera's view?

The most difficult problem was to counter the effects of vibration, for with a telephoto lens in the TV camera this is very greatly magnified in the received picture. The solution was to suspend the cameras in such a way that they were isolated from vibration effects—and that needed a bit of working out! Power was supplied by a small gasoline-driven generator of high efficiency, and the ignition systems of both this and the engine of the launch were fitted with the latest in interference suppressors. To make sure that there should be no cuts in the transmission due to the effects of bridges, of high buildings, or of interruptions in the field of view of the water-borne cameras, a whole range of cameras, each yoked to a radio-link transmitter, was installed along the banks of the river.

Every one of the fixed cameras on the banks was constantly in operation, so long as the boats were within its field of view. The producer had before him at any moment pictures of the outputs of water-borne and land cameras, and he could fade quickly from one to the other as required. The results were superb. We saw the whole race from start to finish. As was fitting to mark this epoch-making transmission, the race was the closest and the most exciting in living memory. The crews were neck and neck over the whole 4 1/2 miles and were dead level 100 yards from the finishing line. Then the screen showed us Cambridge creeping up by inches each of their last tremendous 10 strokes and winning by a matter of a few feet. As I'm an old Cambridge man and did a bit of rowing in my time, you'll gather that I blessed TV for such a wonderful show and for such a thrill. Of one thing I'm sure: no one who witnessed the race from the banks had anything like the view or the thrills that TV gave. They saw the boats for just a few moments, while we could follow every stroke during the whole 18 minutes of the race from the start of the event to the exciting end at the finishing line.

An ingenious antenna

An interesting Scophony-Baird televiser appeared here a short time ago. I should perhaps mention that the Scophony and Baird companies have
now amalgamated, for this set does not use the Scophony principle described by Dr. A. H. Rosenhall in the March issue of *Radio-Electronics*. Actually a lightweight a.c.-d.c. receiver of the familiar C-R-tube type, its outstanding features are its low price and the fact that it incorporates a power-line antenna, which gives excellent results at short range, where the field strength is high. The principle is shown in the drawing. The route from the plug and the line cord to the set is by way of two chokes L1 and L2. Between these two chokes and the actual input to the first tube there is a section of line cord exactly half a wavelength long. The input section consists of the grid coil L3 tuned by the capacitor C1, and a second coil L4 coupled to L3. The chokes L1 and L2 serve to isolate the half-

Input of TV receiver connects to power line.

wavelength portion of the lead from the remainder, and it thus forms an antenna for short-range reception. The other connections of L3 and L4 are in accordance with ordinary a.c.-d.c. practice. The lower end of L3 is connected to chassis; the lower end of L4 to the hot end of the heater chain. C2 acts as an r.f. bypass to chassis. For reception at longer distances the set uses an ordinary antenna.

A novel solder

Of the many remarkable things that I saw at the Radio Components Exhibition, few impressed me more than a new type of cored solder designed to be used with some of the more "difficult" metals. Every practical workshop man and technician knows that resin-core solder is admirable for such jobs as connecting copper wires to tinned tags. But it falls down badly (in fact, it's quite useless) when it comes to dealing with iron, steel, zinc, nickel, and many other metals, which is a pity, because cored solder is so much handier than ordinary solder plus a separate flux of some kind.

The Multicore people have just brought out a new cored solder which tackles almost anything but aluminum. I know it does, because I brought some home and have since tried it on all sorts of things. One test I made was on a piece of blued clockspring, which was not previously cleaned in any way. Another was on a pi-rc of stainless steel. On both an ordinary electric soldering iron made Multicore Arax solder run like butter on hot toast!

The flux incorporated in the core is not claimed to be noncorrosive; but it is perfectly safe so long as any surplus is washed off immediately with just plain water.

**New capacitors**

I was very much interested at the Components Exhibition in some of the entirely new ways of making fixed capacitors that were shown. Miniaturization is the order of the day in both radio and TV, and it is important to be able to obtain high values of capacitance with small bulk. Take paper capacitors first. Those between .003 and .01 µf used to be large. With the new manufacturing process devised by the firm of Hunt, they are made from only one strip of metalized paper. The result is a .01-µf capacitor with a diameter of ¼ inch and a length of ⅜ inch—a good deal smaller than the discarded stub of a cigarette and not very much heavier.

Another new process permits making electrolytic capacitors in much more compact form. This is the fabricated-anode method developed by the British Electrolytic Condenser Co. Here the anode is formed by depositing pure aluminum on a gauze basis. Since the surface of the anode is thus greatly increased, capacitors made in this way have up to 12 times the capacitance of electrolytics of the same size made by ordinary methods.

**Russian TV**

The Russians seem to be going ahead with television in a big way, though how they can ever hope to cover that gigantic and, on the whole, rather sparsely populated country with a TV network is rather hard to see. For all that, they are mass-producing a televiser model known as the Moskvitch. So far as one can discover, two TV transmitters are operating, one at Leningrad and another at Moscow. Two others are being constructed at Sverdlovsk and Kiev. The system in use is 441-line, with 25 frames interlaced. Development of a system of very much higher definition is said to be going forward. The Moskvitch televiser seems to be a neat and compact little set, with a minimum number of tubes and only two tuning controls, a notable simplification. Further details are not available.

---

**JUNE, 1949**

**LEGISLATORS USE PA**

Dr. Armando Codina Subirats, Vice-President of the Cuban Senate, wears lapel microphone connected to a PA amplifier. A special speaker in center of Senate chamber makes voices clearly audible to all the senators.
**Question Box**

Questions Box inquiries are answered by mail. Those of general interest are printed on this page. A fee of $1.00 is charged for questions requiring no research or schematics. Write for estimates on questions requiring research or schematics. Be sure to include full specifications and details. Due to nominal fees charged for this work, it must be handled as a part-time proposition. Therefore rapid service is impossible. Six to eight weeks is required to draw up answers involving large drawings or research.

**MARINE-BAND TUNER**

*Please prepare a circuit of a tuner for the marine band (2450 to 2575 kc). I do not want a superheterodyne circuit. Will a regenerative detector with two stages of r.f. amplification prove satisfactory?—E.H., Philadelphia, Pa.*

A. A regenerative detector with two r.f. stages should work nicely. The r.f. stages prevent the oscillator from radiating, eliminating dead spots in the antenna, and increase the selectivity.

Standard two-winding plug-in coils can be used in the grid circuits of the r.f. stages and three-winding coils in the detector circuit. The 6SF5 can be coupled to a power amplifier, or a pair of high-impedance phones can be connected between the output terminals and ground.

The 140-µf capacitors may be small paddles mounted in the top of the coil forms. The 35-µf capacitors are ganged and should be coupled to a good vernier dial mechanism.

The coils are to be wound on 1½-inch forms. L2, L4, and L6 consist of 37 turns of No. 24 enameled. L1, L3, and L5 consist of 29 turns of No. 22 d.c. inerter with L2, L4, and L6, respectively. L7 is a 12-turn winding of No. 32 d.c. spaced 1½ inches from the ground end of L6.

Experiment with the value of the grid leak and the spacing between L6 and L7 to get the smoothest regeneration control over the tuning range. It may be necessary to shield the individual coils and use a shield between the sections of the bandwidth capacitors.

This set can be operated from batteries for emergency or portable work.

The heaters may be supplied from a 6-volt storage battery or a number of 6 dry cells in series-parallel. The B-supply can be reduced to around 135 volts for battery operation. Disconnect the bottom end of L1 from ground if a double antenna is used.

**LOW-POWERED MODULATOR**

*I have a small transmitter that operates with a power input of slightly less than 1 watt. Please draw a circuit of a suitable modulator using 1½-watt tubes and a 90-volt B-battery.—F.M.S., Mary Hill, N.C.*

A. This class-B modulator delivers about 675 milliwatts with a 90-volt plate supply. A zero-bias twin-triode was selected to avoid using fixed bias on the output stage. The speech amplifier uses fixed bias obtained from the microphone battery. A universal modulation transformer should be used so the modulator and power amplifier can be matched under varying load conditions. The driver transformer should match the plate of a 30, 1H4 or 1G4 to push-pull class B grids. The ratio of primary to one-half secondary should be about 2.4 to 1.
THE NEW MODEL 247

TUBE TESTER

Check rectals, tetrodes, pentodes, television miniature, meter eyes, hearing aids, trans-

The NEW MODEL 670

SUPER METER

SUPER METER, A Combination VOLT- OHM-MILLIAMMETER plus CAPACITY READ-OUT, INDECANCE and DECIBEL MEASUREMENTS.

The Model 5-35 — a POWERFUL REFLEX PROJECTOR COMPLETE WITH WESTERN ELECTRIC BUILT-IN DRIVER UNIT

CONSERVATIVELY RATED at 35 WATTS – WILL, EASILY HANDLE UP TO 55 WATTS WITHOUT BLASTING

NEW larger aluminum in the speaker trumpet, an essential characteristic for maximum efficiency and balance. New, lower distortion amount, compared to the original Model 172 a; all new improved and perfected. Superior Kit Sold Separate.

Model 247 comes complete with new speed-read chart. Comes housed in hand- 

THE NEW MODEL 770 — An Accurate Pocket-Size VOLT- OHM MILLIAMMETER

(Sensitivity: 1000 ohms per volt)

The Model 88 comes complete with all test leads and operating instructions.

$28 50

The Model 88 comes complete with all test leads and operating instructions. ONLY

$28 85

20% DEPOSIT REQUIRED ON ALL C.O.D. ORDERS

GENERAL ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO.

DEPT. RC-6, 98 PARK PLACE, NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

IUNE, 1949
2-METER MOBILE RIG

A prize-winner at a recent Long Beach Associated Radio Amateur meeting, this 2-meter mobile rig was designed and constructed by A. E. St. John, W6BRC. It was described in "Radio" magazine, a monthly publication of Scott Radio Supply, Long Beach, California.

The power drain is 100 ma at 300 volts and 1.6 amperes at 6 volts d.c. One section of the 6J6 is a crystal oscillator and tripler, and the other section is a straight tripler. This tube is followed by a 6C4 doubler driving a 6C4 neutral transformer on 2 meters. The amplifier is Heising-modulated by a 6AQ5 working from a carbon microphone.

The amplifier is tuned by a butterfly-type capacitor having a capacitance of 1.7-3.9 µf per section. This may be a Johnson type 160-203 or equivalent. The amplifier is neutralized by a small trimmer modified so its maximum capacitance is about 2.5µf. A suitable neutralizing capacitor can be made from a 2-inch piece of 300-ohm ribbon. Small pieces are clipped off until the stage is neutralized.

The transmitter is designed to be placed in the trunk compartment and operated by remote control from the front of the car. The meter switch, S1, S2, and the microphone jack are on the chassis for ease while tuning the rig. Connections for power and remote-control leads are made to a terminal strip or socket on the chassis.

The radio-frequency chokes are 1-megohm resistors wound solid with No. 32 d.c. wire. RFC1 is wound on a 1-watt resistor, and RFC2 and RFC3 are on ½-watt resistors. L1 has 22 turns, ½ inch in diameter and 1¼ inches long, tapped at 5 turns. L2 has 6 turns ½ inch in diameter, ½ inch long. L3 has 3 turns, ½ inch in diameter and spaced to ½ inch. L4 is a 10-turn, center-tapped winding, ½ inch in diameter and ½ inches long. L5 is a 2-turn winding around the center of L4. No. 18 wire is used for L1, L2, and L4; No. 14 for L3 and No. 22 for L5.

DUAL VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY

On numerous occasions, a high-voltage power supply is needed in the shack or on the workbench at a time when no suitable high-voltage power transformer is available. If two replacement power transformers of the same type are on hand, these may be connected, as explained in "RCA Ham News", to supply approximately twice the voltage of one. Two 676-volt, center-tapped, 200-ma transformers are connected with their primaries in parallel and the high-voltage secondaries in series-aiding. A 5R4-4Y is connected so that the total high voltage is fed to its plates, and a 5U4-G has its plates connected to the center taps on the high-voltage windings. The 5R4-4Y filament is supplied by the 5-volt winding on one transformer, and the 5U4-G is heated by the 5-volt winding on the other. The 6.3-volt winding windings are paralleled, and one side terminated at a pin on the output plug.

In most circuits of this type, the high-voltage output is twice that of the low-voltage supply. In this case, choke input was used on the high-voltage supply to reduce the output to the 500 volts needed by the designer. The output can be raised to approximately 600 volts by using a capacitor input to the filter rather than choke input as shown.

A common bleeder resistor is used for power transformers are connected with their primaries in parallel and the high-voltage secondaries in series-aiding. A 5R4-GY is connected so that the total high voltage is fed to its plates, and a 5U4-G has its plates connected to the center taps on the high-voltage windings. The 5R4-GY filament is supplied by the 5-volt winding on one transformer, and the 5U4-G is heated by the 5-volt winding on the other. The 6.3-volt winding windings are paralleled, and one side terminated at a pin on the output plug.

A NOVEL SWEEP GENERATOR

Sweep generators in most oscilloscopes have comparatively low output which must be fed through the horizontal amplifiers to obtain adequate deflection on the C-R tube. This high-power sweep generator, described in Broadcast Engineer's Journal, was designed to drive the plates of a C-R tube without going through an amplifier.

The circuit is shown. If the capacitor C is shorted, the current through the plate and cathode circuits of the 6P5...
The 884 plate and 6P5 grid are directly connected; therefore, the voltage is the same on both. The bias on the grid of the 884 can be adjusted so the tube fires at a plate voltage determined by the amount of bias. For a linear sweep, the bias should be such that the 884 fires at slightly below 275 plate volts.

Assuming an extinction voltage of 15 volts for the 884 and a 275-volt maximum across R1-R2, C can be charged to any value between 15 and slightly less than 275 volts by adjusting the 884 bias. When R3 is a 1/4 megohm variable resistor and C is a three-section, 420-mfd variable capacitor with the sections in parallel, the sweep rate range is variable from about 60 cycles to 100 kc. C and R3 can be ganged on the same shaft for ease of control.

The frequency range and amplitude are affected by the settings of R2 and the bias control; therefore, these may be fitted with lock or screwdriver shafts so they cannot be disturbed after they are adjusted to give the best linearity at the ends of the sweep. R4 is selected to limit the 884 plate current to a safe level. Increasing its value increases the flyback or retrace time. R1 controls the sweep width.

Be sure to use husky, noninductive potentiometers for R1, R2, and R3. Use a clean, high-quality capacitor for C so its power factor will be satisfactorily high.

SOLDERING PASTE HOLDER

Test leads, tools, and components are often smeared with soldering paste from an open container on the work bench. To prevent this from happening, fasten a needle cup with spring cover over the bench to put the soldering paste in it. The lid stays closed and protects both paste and tools.

United Cuts Prices!!!

CATHODE RAY TUBES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6C7</td>
<td>$1.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6C7C</td>
<td>$1.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5011C</td>
<td>$1.69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RECEIVING AND SPECIAL TYPES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2C7</td>
<td>$2.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2C7C</td>
<td>$2.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5011C</td>
<td>$2.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POWER TRANSFORMERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3P1</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OUNCERS: Jefferson 227/500 Prim; 1250 Mica; $4.95. W.E. 227/500, screwed and hermetically sealed $5.15. Mica; $4.95.

FILTER CHOKES: 1100A Filter; 2-2.5; 125 Mica; $1.95.

THERMADOR SPECIALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19S</td>
<td>$1.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STEP DOWN CT-4800: Prim: 8.75; 225; 250; $1.65.

POWER CT-48005 (C.I.: T-110, 125 Mica; $8.50.

505 V, 150 Mica; $12.95.

PAPER TUBE: 6.57, 115 Mica; $1.95.

OLIVE FILLED PAPER TUBULAR: 6.57, 115 Mica; $1.95.

RADIO GUIDES: 5-10, for flame at both ends. Appr., 3-5 k. complete color set. Unsoldered, finished in parts. Plastic, Finished, for $1.95.

LIP MICROPHONES: Metal Cartridges only, for $1.95.

HOOKUP WIRE: Assorted sizes and colors. Fabric, Plastic, Teflon, and other materials available, $1.95.


HIGH VOLTAGE: -5,-9, for flame at both ends. Appr., 5-6. completely wire set. Unsoldered, finished in parts. Plastic, Finished, for $1.95.

CABLE AND COMB: -4.4, for $1.95.

CARBON RESISTORS: - 2.25; in assorted sizes and colors. For $1.95.

AMMETER SHUNT: - 2.8; 2800 ohms. Price $1.95.

WAVE GUIDES: -7, for flame at both ends. Appr., 5-6. completely wire set. Unsoldered, finished in parts. Plastic, Finished, for $1.95.

ALUMINUM RIVETS: Assorted sizes and colors. For $1.95.

CARBON RESISTORS: - 2.25; in assorted sizes and colors. For $1.95.

JACKS: - 2; for $1.95.

DIP AMP: - 2; for $1.95.

CABLE AND COMB: -4.4, for $1.95.

DIP AMP: - 2; for $1.95.

CABLE AND COMB: -4.4, for $1.95.
**H. F. CATHODE-RAY TUBE**

**Patent No. 2,454,204**

Richard C. Raymond, State College, Pa. (assigned to the United States of America)

Very high frequencies cannot pass through most oscillographic amplifiers, so it is necessary to connect them directly across the deflecting plates. This limits the amount of deflection and makes it difficult to observe low-amplitude wave-shapes. This inventor proposes to build an amplifier into the cathode-ray tube. In this way distributed capacitance is held to a minimum and much higher frequencies can be observed.

As shown in the figure, the reflecting plate can also be the anode of the amplifier tube. The resistor in series with the deflector is the plate load for the amplifier.

**TIME INTERVAL MEASURE**

**Patent No. 2,454,191**

Angus A. Macdonald, Cotonville, Md. (Assigned to Westhinghouse Elec. Corp.)

This circuit indicates voltage as a function of the time interval between two pulses, E1 and E2. The chart may be exponential in nature, respectively, and both are impressed across the same tube. The first is applied to the plate, the second to the control grid.

Normally the tube is at cutoff and remains there until E1 rises above its minimum value and is applied simultaneously with E2. For example, the tube cannot conduct in h, but in e conduction begins at time t1. At first, current flows through the cathode resistor and the capacitor C charges. Its value continues to rise until time t2 when pulse E1 returns to minimum and blocks the tube.

If the grid pulse starts earlier or later than t1, the output voltage will be greater or less, as the case may be. A voltage indicator, calibrated in terms of time interval, may be connected across capacitor C.

**D.C. AMPLIFIER**

**Patent No. 2,455,718**

Barton L. Weller, Richland, Wash. (Assigned to the United States of America as represented by the U.S. Atomic Energy Comm.)

Random fluctuation in cathode emission is known as cathode drift; it is a serious problem in the design of sensitive amplifiers. The figure shows a sensitive current amplifier using an FP-54 electrometer tube. A 6SL7 is used to cancel out cathode-drift interference.

The anode of the FP-54 and its space-charge grid are coupled to triodes A and B, respectively. The total 6SL7 plate-current flows through C. Due to negative feedback in this resistor, the gain of triode A is almost zero if the grids of A and B vary in the same phase.

When cathode drift takes place in the electrometer tube, its anode and its space-charge grid are affected in the same way. Therefore, the bias on both 6SL7 anodes varies and the output remains constant. There is no demagnetization due to it. Therefore triode A amplifies the output of the FP-54. This circuit can amplify a current as weak as 100 microamps with little interference due to cathode drift.

**HEATING CIRCUIT**

**Patent No. 2,455,387**

Theodore E Sippel, Valley Stream, N.Y. (Assigned to Bell Tel. Labs. Inc.)

Two thermostats are used in this circuit; one interrupts the total current, but is operated only when power is initially turned on; the other cycles continuously, but makes and breaks a weak current. Therefore both units have long life.

Terminals 2-3 are for filament supply to the thyratron, and 1-2 are for the plate voltage. Both supplies are taken without rectification from the 120-cycle line.

Originally both thermostats are closed. When the power is switched on, a.c. flows through heating element R and thyratron. Since a.c. causes more rapid heating than equivalent half-wave rectified current, the temperature rises quickly and opens A. This puts A, on the thyratron plate. It is still closed, so rectified current flows through B, T, and B. The latter opens at a predetermined temperature, interrupting the circuit and cooling the thermostat. At the lower temperature limit, B closes again and the cycle repeats.

**R.F. PRESSING**

**Patent No. 2,449,318**


When an r.f. heater is used for pressing, danger of overheating or burning is greatly reduced. In addition, no this is wasted heating the iron itself, and the heat is applied to the garment immediately. The garment to be pressed must be slightly damp so that the electric field will penetrate heat within it. As the cloth dries, heat is produced.

The ironing table has a grounded metal layer just below its surface. The h.f. oscillator is placed within the table behind safety doors. A
cable leads power to the iron. Within the base of the iron are separate parallel metal elements. Alternate elements are connected together and to one of the r.f. leads.

To press a garment, it is placed upon the table and the iron is moved about on it. A h.f. field is set up between each element (within the iron) and the grounded metal plate within the table top. To prevent a short, the r.f. output must be balanced to ground, that is, neither end can be grounded.

**PULSE AMPLIFIER**

Patent No. 2,459,181

Milton W. Rosen and Conrad H. Hoesper, Washington, D.C.

Pulses are most conveniently measured by direct comparison with a standard pulse on a cathode-ray tube. It is preferable to see both pulses at the same time as at e, where two pulses appear back to back on opposite sides of the same base line. In this case #1 takes place at the same time as #2 but has less amplitude. Both pulses appear at the same time when they are reproduced alternately and rapidly. For example, they may be passed through separate amplifiers which are alternately blocked by a multivibrator. The amplifiers and the C-R tube must be direct-coupled for sharp pulses.

Unfortunately, when an amplifier is blocked and unblocked, its plate voltage rises and falls abruptly. This d.c. change affects the pattern by changing the position of the base lines so that the pulses no longer appear back to back.

To overcome this difficulty, a 6SA7 or similar tube is used in circuit b. Its plate is tapped off the power supply at a point lower than the suppressor grid so that the plate emits secondary electrons. The control-grid bias is set at point E. The graph c shows the tube characteristic. Due to secondary emission, a negative-conductance period is followed by one which is positive. With the tube unblocked, the control grid is set to point E2, where Ip = 0. Of course, the plate current is also zero when the tube is blocked by the multivibrator.

It is evident (from c) that the plate voltage is the same whether the tube is blocked or unblocked. Therefore, no change in potential is transmitted to the plates of the C-R tube, and the base line remains constant. The pulses appear on either side of this vertical line. Furthermore, the positive-transconductance portion is linear for faithful amplification of the pulse signals.

**REVOLUTIONIZES TV WIRE STRIPPING!**

**FLEXTRON WIRE STRIPPER**

Strips 300 ohm lead-in safely — quickly — easily. A "must" for every TV Serviceman's Kit!

**DISTRIBUTORS:** Write for distributors' prices and circulars. **SERVICEMEN:** If your distributor does not yet have FLEXTRON Wire Stripper, write to:

**MANUFACTURED BY**

**ELECTRO-STEEL PRODUCTS, INC.**

112-14 N. SEVENTH ST. PHILA. 6, PA.

**HOW TO GET THE MOST FROM ONLY BASIC TEST EQUIPMENT**

Servicing by Signal Substitution

The Simple, Modern, Dynamic Speed approach to receiver alignment and adjustment problems, FM-AM-TV.

S-S-S tells HOW — in simple, direct language.

New 9th edition now off the press. 100 pages of valuable information.

Available from all leading radio parts and equipment distributors or directly from factory at only 40c per copy.
Practical On-the-Job Training Program for the Better Serviceman Who Wants Greater Earnings and Security In This Expanding Field

This basic CREI Servicing Course paves the way to greater earnings for you. Since 1927 thousands of professional radio technicians have enrolled for our home study courses in Practical Radio Engineering. Now, CREI supplies the answer to the need for a Practical Servicing Course. You do not have to be, or want to be, an engineer to benefit from this course. It is written for you—the average good serviceman! It's not too elementary for the experienced. It's not "over the head" of those who have limited experience—if they have real ambition and natural ability.

CREI developed this course at the request of several large industrial organizations. The urgent need for capable, trained servicemen is one of the big problems of the industry. Hundreds of thousands of Television Receivers will be marketed in 1949. By 1953—just 4 years—it is estimated that there will be 12 million TV sets in use. With Television comes FM receivers and circuits. This new field demands a tremendous increase in the number of properly trained television and FM technicians to install and service this equipment.

**CREI EQUIPS YOU TO INSTALL AND SERVICE ALL TYPES OF TELEVISION AND FM RECEIVERS**

Now...with the help of this new CREI streamlined Service course you can move ahead to unlimited opportunities in your chosen field. CREI has again taken the lead by offering a course so entirely new that for the first time in our twenty-two year history we can offer a down-to-earth course of training for servicemen. In offering this course at a popular price, CREI is enabling thousands of the "top third" now engaged in service work to enter the ultimate profitable field of television and FM installation and service.

This can be your big year! Don't waste another day. CREI has the answer to your future security in this new servicing course. Write today for complete information. The cost is popular. The terms are easy. The information is free. Write today.

**VETERANS! CREI TRAINING IS G. I. APPROVED**

For most Veterans July 25, 1951 is the deadline—Act now!

---

Radio Service Division of
**CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE**
An Accredited Technical Institute

Dept.156-A, 16th & Park Rd., N. W., Wash. 10, D. C.

Branch Offices: New York (7) 170 Broadway * San Francisco (2) 760 Market St.

**JUNE, 1949**
Freq. Station Location and Schedule

11.720 ECQ TEHERAN, IRAN: 1000 to 2300
11.720 LRA BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA: 2300 to 0600
11.710 PPLY PARIS, FRANCE, MARTINIQUE: 1700 to 1800, and later
11.720 PRLY MEXICO CITY, MEXICO: 2300 to 0600
11.730 CSW LUNDEN, PORTUGAL: 1000 to 2300
9.670 TWA GUATAMALA CITY, GUATEMALA: 1100 to 1900
9.770 OTC LEIPZIG, BELGIUM: 2100 to 0300
9.270 GRH LONDON, ENGLAND: 1610 to 2300
9.630 CGBL HAVANA, CUBA: 0515 to 0615
9.560 LEBUERND, U.S.R.: 1900 to 2300
9.220 ZTH JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA: 0300 to 0700, 1000 to 1400
9.960 HCBJ QUITO, ECUADOR: 2300 to 2300, except Mon., Sun.: 2300 to 0300
10.060 XQOL FODOCHU, CHINA: 0400 to 1000
10.200 PSR RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL: 1200 to 1800
10.725 VQ3L NAIROBI, KENYA: 0500 to 0600, 0900 to 1000, 1400 to 1500
10.780 SB2 STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN: 1000 to 1015, 1200 to 1215, 1400 to 1415
11.040 CSW6 LONDON, PORTUGAL: 1200 to 1300, 1500 to 1600
11.890 PITNA PORTA DEL CADA, AZORES: 1500 to 1515
11.630 MUSCOW, U.S.R.: 1200 to 0300, 0600 to 0300, 0900 to 1100
11.450 XTPA CANTON, CHINA: 0300 to 0400
11.600 XORA SHANGHAI, CHINA: 0500 to 1000
11.680 HPSA TAIPEI, CHINA: 0500 to 0700
11.760 SVW LONDON, ENGLAND: 2300 to 0600
11.760 SPB STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN: 0110 to 0230, 0900 to 1000, 1200 to 1300, 1500 to 1600
11.710 FNE3 DAKAR, FRENCH WEST AFRICA: 2300 to 0600
11.710 VLG Melbourne, Australia: 0415 to 0515
11.710 HEIS BERNE, SWITZERLAND: 1400 to 1500
11.720 CRWX WINNIPEG, CANADA: 1100 to 1400
11.720 OTC LEIPZIG, BELGIUM: 2000 to 0600
11.730 SINGAPORE, MALAYA: 0215 to 1100
11.740 CCQ HAVANA, CUBA: 0300 to 2300
11.740 CEIQ SANTIAGO, CHILE: 1700 to 2100
11.740 HVJ VATICAN CITY: 0805 to 0925, 0930 to 1000, 1100 to 1110
11.750 GSD LONDON, ENGLAND: 2000 to 0600
11.760 VLB MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA: 1430 to 1530
11.780 HPSA PARKA CITY, KANADA: 0400 to 0600
11.780 HPSA EQUATORIAL GUINEA: 0400 to 1600, 2100 to 2300

**ARE YOU RECTIFIER-WISE?**

**WIN A VALUABLE PRIZE**

With your Circuit Designs Using Federal's Miniature Selenium Rectifiers

**CONTEST DETAILS**

1. All entries must be original circuits.
2. All entries become the property of Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation.
3. Federal engineers will judge entries on basis of novel and useful applications and select winning circuits.
4. Five winners will be selected from the entries received during each month of the contest. A grand prize will be awarded to the outstanding entry of the contest.
5. All entries for this month's judging must be received by June 30. Next month's entries must be received by July 31. Contest closes July 31.
6. Winners will be announced.

**FIVE MONTHLY PRIZES AND A GRAND PRIZE**

The five monthly winners will each receive, FREE, a Federal TR-132-A5 Selenium Rectifier Power Supply-Battery Charger, this compact unit, with its built-in, 6-amphere DC output, has many uses in home and shop, it comes equipped with a handy under-dash mounting socket for automobile battery charging.

The grand prize, a Federal TR-3146-BS Radio Power Supply, is valuable as a source of heavy duty, filtered DC power. In 6-volt, 10-ampere DC output will handle auto radio testing and many other test and permanent power requirements. List price $74.30.

MAIL YOUR ENTRY TO: MINIATURE RECTIFIER CONTEST
Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation
SELENIUM INTELIN DIV. * 900 PASSAIC AVENUE * EAST NEWARK, NEW JERSEY

---

**TELEVISION RECEIVER—$1.00**

Complete instructions for building your own television receiver. 16 pages—11"x17" of pictures, pictorial diagrams, clarified schematics. 17"x21" complete schematic diagrams & parts list. Also booklet of alignment instructions, voltage & tolerance tables and troublesome-signal notes.—All for $1.00.

CERTIFIED TELEVISION LABORATORIES
Dept. C, 5507-13th Ave., Brooklyn 19, N. Y.

---

**YOU CAN PUT ALL YOUR EGGS IN THE QUAM BASKET!**

In spite of the old adage, you'll find it pays to specify Quam Austin-A-Cone Speakers for all your replacement jobs.

The Quam Line is complete, there's a speaker for every standard receiver. Quam Speakers are listed in the Radio Industry Red Book for your convenience.

Quam Speakers are built by a reliable organization that has been manufacturing quality speakers for over a quarter century.

Customer Good Will is important in your business—you can be sure of building it when you install Quam Speakers. Their fine performance and trouble-free service reflect to your credit!

It pays to replace with Quam!

**MAIL THIS COUPON FOR FREE CATALOG**

QUAM SPEAKERS
QUAM-NICHOLS CO.
521 E. 33rd Place, Chicago, Illinois
Please send QUAM Catalog
Name.
Address.
City.
State.

---

**MAIL ORDER**

EAT AT JOE'S TURKEY WINNERS

In spite of the old adage, you'll find it pays to specify Quam Austin-A-Cone Speakers for all your replacement jobs.

The Quam Line is complete, there's a speaker for every standard receiver. Quam Speakers are listed in the Radio Industry Red Book for your convenience.

Quam Speakers are built by a reliable organization that has been manufacturing quality speakers for over a quarter century.

Customer Good Will is important in your business—you can be sure of building it when you install Quam Speakers. Their fine performance and trouble-free service reflect to your credit!

It pays to replace with Quam!
This fast-growing science of RADIO, TELEVISION, RADAR and ELECTRONICS, offers tremendous opportunities, and in no industry is RADIO-ELECTRONICS more important than in aviation. A skilled technician who knows the modern application of electronic devices, as used in the aircraft industry, is always in demand . . . not only in aviation, but in many other industries. Many large organizations call on Spartan regularly for graduates. Often, students are hired months before graduation.

Don’t confuse the RADIO-ELECTRONICS course offered by SPARTAN with other courses, offered anywhere! As a graduate from this famous school you will know the application to industrial control devices; to the search for petroleum; and the important uses of radar, television and other electronic equipment.

SPARTAN offers two complete and thorough courses. You will work on the most modern and complete equipment. You will build equipment. You may join the SPARTAN "Ham" Club. Either course prepares you for Federal Communication Commission license tests — first class radio telephone, second class radio telegraph, or class "B" radio amateur.

SPARTAN'S 21 years of teaching civilian and army personnel is your assurance of receiving the best possible training in the least possible time. You will not need MORE than Spartan training — you cannot afford to take LESS.

---

**RADIO TELEVISION RADAR**

---

**LEARN RADIO-ELECTRONICS**

---

**NAME**

**AGE**

**ADDRESS**

**CITY**

**STATE**

**DEPT RE-49**

**G. I. APPROVED — Write TODAY for Complete Information**

---

**FREE BIG CATALOG**

---

**THE NEW TUBE TASTER**

---

**PRICED AT ONLY $37.95**

---

**A tube tester convenient easy to operate. This is one of the finest geared tube testers anywhere, yet it permits accurate checking of the widest variety of old and new tubes—equipped with the new oscillographic type meter.**

---

**CHECK THESE FEATURES**

---

- This tube tester has provisions for checking individual sections of multi-purpose tubes as well as miniature and subminiature receiving tubes.

- Cineram tubes are easily obtained due to special Al finds A.C. meter and extremely low test circuit voltage drop.

- Convenient jack is provided for head-phone noise test to check for swinging, or high resistance internal tube connections.

- Neon lamp for rapid short and leakage tests between terminals.

- Compact, sturdy construction.

- Operates on 110-220 volt, 50-60 cycle A.C. power supply.

---

**For GREATER Earnings... LEARN RADIO-ELECTRONICS**

---

**TULSA, OKLAHOMA**

---

**SCHOOL OF AERONAUTICS**

---

**COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING**

---

**RADIO-ELECTRONICS**
ELECTRONIC LITERATURE

Any or all of these catalogs, bulletins, and periodicals are available to you if you write to us on your letterhead [do not use postcards] and request them by number. It is necessary to send only the number of item you want. We will forward the request to the manufacturer who in turn will send the literature directly to you. This offer void after six months.

JN-1—TV-FM ANTENNA FOLDER

An eight-page folder describes FM and TV antennas and antenna accessories made by American Phonic Corporation. The folder also includes a short technical article on the characteristics of some of the antennas made by the firm. Comparison curves and radiation patterns of the various antennas are included.—Gratis

JN-2—RESISTOR DATA BOOKLET

An eight-page catalog and data book gives complete technical specifications and prices on High Stability Carbon Resistors and Pyrometric Resistors made by Welwyn Electronic Components. Information includes temperature rise, temperature coefficient, Johnson noise factor, and repetitive effects.—Gratis

JN-3—TECHNIFAX CATALOG


JN-4—MAGNET CATALOG

The Chemical Department of General Electric Company issues a 28-page illustrated catalog describing a variety of cast and sintered Alnico magnets as well as special magnetic alloys stocked by the company. Photographs and pull-curves are provided on a large number of the stock items, and completely detailed drawings of all stock patterns are included.—Gratis to interested parties

JN-5—HYTRON REFERENCE GUIDE

The new third addition of Hytron Reference Guide for Miniature Elec-

JUNE, 1949

AT RADIO SUPPLY

OZ4'S

Features:
WIDE BAND VER-
TICAL RESPONSE
FLAT TO 750kc
DOWN 3db
AT 1mc
VOLTAGE GAIN
OF 20 AT 5mc
AR-3

GRATIS

PRICE

WIRE

BELOW MILL PRICES!

2,000,000 feet—tin coated—all 1st class, double cotton serve, waxed finish.
Available solid or stranded
22 gauge (6 colors) per 1000 $3.98
20 gauge (6 colors) per 1000 $4.98
18 gauge (brown) per 1000 $6.49

NEVER AGAIN!

BRAND NEW—GENUINE

WESTERN ELECTRIC

DRIVER UNIT with REFLEX PROJECTOR

WAY BELOW

MANUFACTURER'S COST

$19.95

F.O.B. - N.Y.C.

H. G. SITE

STANDARD CARTRIDGE

$3.00 25% deposit with order required for all C.O.D. ship-

ments. Be sure to include sufficient postage—cess will be refunded. Orders received without postage will be

shipped express collect. All prices F.O.B. Detroit.

WILL HANDLE UP TO 50

WATTS WITH NO DIS-

TORTION

Excellent for Industrial purposes—Call System—Concessions—

Ball Parks—Schools—and P. & R. Work.

25% DEPOSIT WITH ORDER, BALANCE C.O.D.

M. A. N. U. E. L  K. L. E. I. N

76 CORTLANDT ST.

NEW YORK 7, NEW YORK
tron Tubes has six pages giving pertinent characteristics, data, and biasing diagrams of 91 types of miniature tubes. Nineteen of these types are recent additions to the Hytron line.—Gratia

JN.6—ELECTRO-VOICE BULLETIN

Bulletin No. 144, issued by Electro-Voice, Inc., describes the new high-fidelity broadcast microphone Models 645 and 650. Mechanial and electrical specifications are given on these models.—Gratia

JN.7—MOVIE SOUND BOOKLET

The booklet "Sound for Your Home Movies" is issued by Sears, Roebuck and Company, and describes a method of synchronizing a wire recorder with a silent movie projector to produce sound for home movies. A number of applications for synchronized sound are listed and illustrated.—Gratia

JN.8—C-R EQUIPMENT CATALOG

The Instrument Division of Allen B. Du Mont Labs., Inc., issues a new 11-page catalog of cathode-ray tubes and related equipment. It lists electrical specifications on 5 cathode-ray tubes and electrical and physical specifications on oscillographs, recording cameras, C-R indicators, voltage calibrators, time-base generators, and electronic switches.—Gratia

JN.9—CO-AXIAL CABLE BULLETIN

Bulletin No. 48, issued by Andrew Corporation, is of interest to broadcast engineers. It gives complete technical details on the type 237 7/8-inch semi-flexible co-axial cable made by the firm. The bulletin also lists and illustrates accessories and fittings designed for use with this cable.—Gratia to interested parties

JN.10—RELAY CATALOG

The latest Advance Relay catalog is of interest to amateur radio operators, engineers, and experimenters. It lists transmitters, time-delay, keying, antenna, latching, overload, and impulse relays as well as several other types. All types are illustrated with photographs and mechanical drawings.—Gratia

JN.11—RADIO MAGAZINE INDEX

Radiofile is a subject index of all the information published in RADIO-ELECTRONICS and 11 other radio magazines. A cumulative index is published for each year, and monthly covering all material published during the year. The index is cross-referenced so that most items can be found under several headings. Indexes for 1946 through 1948 are available—1-year subscription, $1.50.

JN.12—VARIAC CATALOG

A new seven-page catalog issued by General Radio Company lists characteristics and specifications on 11 cathode-ray tubes and various types of Variacs made by the firm. Each type of unit can be had with a number of basic modifications. Drawings and photographs show all types.—Gratia
A Lesson in Theological Electronics

By L. S. KOBEL

T

he lesson for today is taken from the second chapter of the first book of the prophet FLEMING.

There dwelt night unto the gates of the great city of HIGH VOLTAGE BATTERY an official of great importance, known as NEGATIVE TERMINAL. It came to pass that this official, seeing a number of ELECTRONS gather together spake unto them saying:

"Get ye gone, O ye of little mass. Gird up your loins and follow in the footsteps of your brothers and sisters before ye."

And they straightway made haste and departed.

As they traveled in the narrow valley of CIRCUIT DIAGRAM they were guided by a great pillar of fire known as the INDIRECTLY HEATED CATHODE. When they had come nigh unto the INDIRECTLY HEATED CATHODE, a voice cried unto them saying:

"Halt! Ye have traveled far and are doubtless footsore and weary. Prepare you camp and rest." And they did so. Whereupon they named this place SPACE CHARGE, as it is known unto this day.

But on the morrow there came a mighty wind, known as the ELECTRIC GRADIENT, of such great force that the ELECTRONS were driven from their camp, swept through the great forest of GRID, up the steep slope of ANODE RESISTANCE, ceasing not until they were deposited on the great plain of PLATE. And there they did rebuild their camp, as they were weary and did hunger and thirst.

But presently there came an inhabitant of PLATE, an aged atom of MOLYBDENUM, renowned for its sagacity and piety throughout all the land. As he drew nigh unto the ELECTRONS he spake thus: "There lieth but a few days' journey distant a great city in a land flowing with ELECTROLYTE and AMPERES and CUR-

RENT." And the ELECTRONS, knowing this to be their birthplace, made haste and journeyed without ceasing.

But lo! in their path stood a great mountain, called the ANODE LOAD. Now there were two paths over this mountain, one steep and rocky, passing over the top and the other wide and smooth at its foot. And the two paths were known as INDUCTANCE and CAPACITANCE.

Whereupon the evil ELECTRONS took the smooth path of CAPACITANCE. But presently they came to the great precipice of DIELECTRIC, and they could not pass. Then sprang up a mighty tempest known as the TANK-CIRCUIT OSCILLATORY CURRENT which swept the evil ELECTRONS against the precipice time and time again. But still they could not pass, as it allowed no ADMITTANCE. And there they remain even unto this day.

Now the good ELECTRONS took the rocky path of INDUCTANCE, and it came to pass they were attacked by a great army of warriors known as MAGNETIC LINES OF FLUX. Thereupon the ELECTRONS cried out unto their ruler of POSITIVE POTENTIAL, and he did hear their supplications. And so he blessed them with KINETIC ENERGY, and on that day there collapsed many thousands of MAGNETIC LINES OF FLUX.

And presently they drew nigh unto the great city of HIGH-VOLTAGE BATTERY where they were received with great rejoicing. And the ruler of POSITIVE POTENTIAL spake unto them: "My children have been returned unto me unharmed, let there be a great feast." Whereupon many CURRENTS of AMPERES and atoms of ZINC were slaughtered and many vessels of ELECTROLYTE made ready.

But afterwards, the ELECTRONS having eaten and drunk to SATURATION, they dispersed throughout the city, destroying many vessels of ELECTROLYTE, killing many atoms of ZINC, and POLARIZING the rest with fear. And the ruler of POSITIVE POTENTIAL was exceeding wroth and condemned them to be driven from the city.

And so they wander, even unto this day. Here endeth the lesson.

Robot operator devised by engineers of station WHBF, Rock Island, III., virtually eliminates program interruptions on both AM and FM channels. The robot automatically turns on an auxiliary transmitter and switches program to it if the main transmitter breaks down. The switcher, which involves about 20 operations, is made by the robot in 20 seconds. Manual switcher normally requires about two minutes.
TUNING TV LINES

For a variety of reasons the impedance of the antenna transmission line rarely matches the input of the television receiver exactly. One of the simplest methods of tuning out the reactive element which results is to shunt the line at a strategic point with capacitance.

This can be done without cutting the ribbon lead or making any connection to it. Wrap a short piece of tinfoil around the lead a few inches from the receiver and place a paper clip over it to keep it in place.

Tune in the station whose signal needs the most improvement. Then slide the tinfoil along the line until the picture improves noticeably. Usually the point of improvement will be fairly sharp and moving the foil away from it in either direction will make the picture poor again. Simply leave the foil at the best point on the line.

The Tenastub, a commercial unit which does the same job as the tinfoil, is shown at center in the drawing. Made by Telecite Television Corp. of East Islip, N. Y., it is a folded piece of metal about 4 inches long which slips over ribbon line. It is slid up and down until a point of best reception is found, then left in place.

The Tenastub, made by Crystal Devices Co., Inc., Freeport, N. Y., functions along the same lines. It is shown in the same illustration. The Tenastub is furnished in three lengths, approximately 6, 3\%4, and 2 inches. The longer strip is slid along the transmission line first for a point of maximum picture brightness. The improvement takes place over a fairly broad band of frequencies. Next, the 3\%4-inch unit is adjusted. This gives further improvement in a narrower band. Finally, if necessary, the shortest Tenastub is used for greater improvement in a still narrower band.

Small fasteners are available to slip over the open side of the Tenastub, giving the effect of a closed loop around the transmission line. In many cases, this aids reception still further, sharpening the picture noticeably.

POLISHING CLEAR PLASTIC

Scratches may be removed from plastic meter faces, dials, and other transparent plastic easily. Simply rub Bon Ami briskly over scratch and finish with a fine buffer. Polish with Glass Wax to obtain original luster.—Lawrence Roeholt.
THE DANGEROUS MALE

A good number of manuscripts on construction projects which are submitted to RADIO-ELECTRONICS include a detachable 117-volt power cord or cables of one sort or another carrying power. Frequently we find that an experimenter has terminated a cord at one end with a male plug, and connected the other end to a source of voltage.

Consider what may happen. If every plug is in its socket, with no prongs exposed, all is well. But if (a) the power is turned on or the a.c. plug is inserted in a wall socket with the male end the other end of the cable not plugged in, or (b) the plug pulls out of the chassis during operation, someone may touch the exposed power contacts and get a nasty (or fatal) shock. Or a short to ground may destroy valuable equipment.

There is a very simple but extremely important rule to follow in all except the most unusual cases:

If any harmful voltage may appear at a connector when it is not plugged into its mate, that connector must be a female.

Manuscripts which do not follow this rule are changed, wherever it is possible, before publication. However, the fact that so many authors show unsafe connectors indicates that a far greater number of radio men who are not authors may do the same thing.

It's undoubtedly just habit—chassis-mounting connectors are usually females and cable-end units are usually males. But don't let habit get you into trouble. Be smart and be safe!

MILLIONS WANT TV

The number of prospects to whom television receivers might eventually be sold was put at 16.6 million last month by Frank Mansfield, Director of Sales Research for Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. Of these, three out of four families have purchased, intend to purchase, or are favorable toward television.

These figures are some of the results of a survey on “Attitudes of Non-Owners of Television” made recently by Sylvania. The interest in TV represents an increase of about 70% over that of 1945, when less than half of the families in TV areas were favorably disposed.

The survey revealed that at least 1.58 million sets will be purchased in 1949 but that as many as 2.71 million might be sold if the industry improves its sales techniques. A part of the probable failure to attain the maximum figure is attributed to confusion over pricing, frequencies, and screen size.

While only 16% of the people in television areas had actually seen a telecast in 1945, 89% indicated they had watched the screen in the current survey, confirming the tremendous gains the medium has made. What is more

(Continued on next page)

JUNE, 1949

**TENN-ALIGNER** is amazingly easy to use—no long leads or connections—leaves both hands free for antenna manipulation

One man TV installation now easy, quick, positive

The New McMurray Silver “TENN-ALIGNER” works on the audio or video carrier, and makes it possible for one man to quickly and surely match and orientate even the most complicated antenna systems on all TV channels.

Simply place the cabinet pick-up unit near the receiver. Connect the antenna lead-in to the back plate terminals. Run a short piece of the same transmission line from the cabinet to the antenna terminals of the set. Switch the receiver to the desired channel, and tune in the test-tone, video carrier or music/speech being transmitted. No separate line is required between the set and roof positions, as the transmission line itself serves both as antenna lead-in, and dual communication link.

Clip the special headset across the transmission line connection at the antenna to actually hear the re-transmitted signal. This “upstairs” unit has been designed to allow full freedom of the hands at all times. Extra trips between roof and set are now unnecessary. Since the measurement is aural, the ratio of received signal to noise may be easily observed, and no misleading effects can exist.

See this amazing “TENN-ALIGNER” at your favorite jobber today. Model 914 complete for one man operation is only $23.95 net.

Special lip mike and extra head set for two-way communication $11.00 net.

Send for Catalog
See these and other McMurray Silver ICETI instruments at your favorite jobber.

Look to McMurray Silver for the NEWEST in TV Service Equipment
TELEVISION PARTS!!

Our new catalog lists hundreds of new television items; sets, parts and accessories at unbelievably low prices. Write today—it's free!

TELEVISION TRANSFORMER

Priced: 115 Volts, 60 Cycles Sec. 2500 Volts @ 2 ma. 6.3 Volts (d.c.); 2.5 Volts @ 1.75A

PRICE $3.85

MODEL NFORD—RADIO NOISE FILTER

if it doesn’t work, send it back!!

We absolutely guarantee our Model NFORD will eliminate all line noises when properly connected to radios, television sets, or any other electronic equipment.

Satisfaction guaranteed on all merchandise.

Write for free catalogue to

RADIO DEALERS SUPPLY CO.
154 Greenwich St.
New York 6, N. Y.
HALLICRAFTERS T-54 and 505

Insufficient picture height may be caused by low plate voltage on the 12S7 vertical oscillator. In two cases this was traced to the 1.5-megohm plate load resistor R7S changing its value. Replace this resistor with a good 1.5-megohm unit with a 1-watt rating.

GUY NAYLOR,
Baltimore, Md.

RCA 630T5, Croley 307TA

High voltage failure in these and other sets with similar horizontal circuits may be caused by poor 6SN7’s in the horizontal discharge circuits. Such tubes often test good in emission-type testers, but their quality may be checked more definitely by measuring the plate voltage on the tube. The normal voltage is —37 volts. (Yes, minus 37!) If the voltage swings positive, the tube is bad.

PRESCOTT R. DOW,
Woburn, Mass.

MAJESTIC 7P420

Frequent tube burnouts in this three-way set may be caused by a gassy 50BS. When this set is operated on a.c., the filament voltage for the battery-type tubes is supplied by the cathode current of the 50BS. High cathode emission will result in abnormally high voltage across the filament string. Replace the 50BS; then check the voltage across each tube to make sure that it is normal.

E. V. SCHWARTZ,
Los Angeles, Calif.

TRANSFORMERS AND CHOKES

115V DROP-OUT Isolated, Conserve Current

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.5V 2A</td>
<td>$3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5V 2A</td>
<td>$3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5V 2A</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5V 2A</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5V 2A</td>
<td>$4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5V 2A</td>
<td>$4.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5V 2A</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5V 2A</td>
<td>$5.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.5V 2A</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.5V 2A</td>
<td>$5.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5V 2A</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Send for Lists of Trans. & Chokes

HIGH POWER RESISTORS

1000ohms 2% 10W $3.00
500ohms 2% 10W $2.75
100ohms 2% 10W $2.50
50ohms 2% 10W $2.25
25ohms 2% 10W $2.00
10ohms 2% 10W $1.75
5ohms 2% 10W $1.50
2.2ohms 2% 10W $1.25
1.0ohm 2% 10W $1.00
0.5ohm 2% 10W $0.75
0.25ohm 2% 10W $0.50
0.1ohm 2% 10W $0.25
0.05ohm 2% 10W $0.10
0.025ohm 2% 10W $0.05

Send for List of other values.

BIRCHER TUBE CLAMPS

BIRCHER 2.06, 2.00, 1.50, 1.00, 0.50, 0.25, 0.10, 0.05, 0.025, 0.0125, 0.00625

OTHER TYPES AVAILABLE

$3.00 MINIMUM ORDER

JUNE, 1949

TECHNOTES

THE BOOK THAT TAKES DRUDGERY OUT OF MATHEMATICS

Only $1 postpaid

Solves everyday problems. Helps you get ahead in life.

How many times have you lost money because of a mistake in figuring? Do you know how to figure quickly and correctly? Can you figure discounts, interest rates, taxes and all the other calculations you meet in your daily life?

Are you having trouble qualifying for Civil Service Exams or Armed Services Promotions, because you're not up on mathematics?

Here is the book that gives you a good background in mathematics; that takes all the drudgery and drudgery out of it. You don't need to be scared of mathematics. Because here's the subject explained without frills, without useless complications. Here's the book for men in radio jobs: for businessmen, crafts, explaining and answering everyday mathematics problems in easy-to-understand words and illustrations.

Yes. It's the key to a simple understanding of mathematics. It's a real home-study course in mathematics for the man who's just to its importance in the world today.

EASY — SIMPLIFIED — PRACTICAL

ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS

CONTENTS OF BOOK

CHAPTER 1: Whole Numbers

Addition — Subtraction

CHAPTER 2: Fractions

Multiplication — Division — Reduction

CHAPTER 3: Percentages

Sales — Discounts, Insurance

CHAPTER 4: Probabilities

Frequent Horizontal Discharge Circuits.

CHAPTER 5: Discharge of Capacitors

CHAPTER 6: Multiplication Tables

CHAPTER 7: Square Root, Logarithms

CHAPTER 8: Algebra

Solving Equations, Solving Word Problems

CHAPTER 9: Geometry

The Pythagorean Theorem

CHAPTER 10: Trigonometric Functions

CHAPTER 11: Mensuration

CHAPTER 12: Vectors

THE MANUAL AND PRACTICAL TEXTBOOK ON

SERVICE TEXTBOOK ON

VOLTAGE, CURRENT, TEMPERATURE, RESISTANCE, AND PROPORTION.

Replace bad. RCA 7R4, 12F5, 7T4, 12F7, 12F2, 7F2, 7F4, 7T2 (series 2).

Send Stamps, Cash or Money Order.

Send for List of other values.

BIRCHER TUBE CLAMPS

BIRCHER 2.06, 2.00, 1.50, 1.00, 0.50, 0.25, 0.10, 0.05, 0.025, 0.0125, 0.00625

OTHER TYPES AVAILABLE

$3.00 MINIMUM ORDER

TECHNOTES

SERVICING TELEVISION AND RADIO WITH THIS MODERN SERVICE UNIT

TELEVISON and FM radio present unlimited opportunity for service PROFIT .... SER-V-LUX.

SER-V-LUX MANUFACTURING CO.
309 and Buchanon Ave.
GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

UPRIGHT CAPACITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1uf 600v</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2uf 600v</td>
<td>$1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3uf 600v</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4uf 600v</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5uf 600v</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10uf 600v</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20uf 600v</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30uf 600v</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40uf 600v</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50uf 600v</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60uf 600v</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Send for List of other values.

OIL FILLED CONDENSERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1uf 630v</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2uf 630v</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3uf 630v</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4uf 630v</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5uf 630v</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6uf 630v</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7uf 630v</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8uf 630v</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9uf 630v</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10uf 630v</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Send for List of other values.

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT CO.
131 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.

$3.00 MINIMUM ORDER

932 PHOTO TUBE

This Triode is a fine Photography Tube. It is suitable for amplifying, illuminating, and small signal applications in the telephony, television, and other fields, where a triode tube is required. In addition to the normal triode characteristics, it has a high output and low noise figure. Other applications include use as a modulator, discriminator, and other special purpose tubes.

Send for List of other values.

FREE! FREE! FREE!

CEC FLYER OF BARGAINS YOU NEED

WRITE OR PHONE DIGBY 9-4124

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT CO.
MANUFACTURERS QUANTITY AVAIL.
131 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
DIGBY 9-4124

FREE! FREE! FREE!

WRITE OR PHONE DIGBY 9-4124

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT CO.
MANUFACTURERS QUANTITY AVAIL.
131 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
DIGBY 9-4124

FREE! FREE! FREE!

WRITE OR PHONE DIGBY 9-4124

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT CO.
MANUFACTURERS QUANTITY AVAIL.
131 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
DIGBY 9-4124

FREE! FREE! FREE!

WRITE OR PHONE DIGBY 9-4124

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT CO.
MANUFACTURERS QUANTITY AVAIL.
131 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
DIGBY 9-4124

FREE! FREE! FREE!

WRITE OR PHONE DIGBY 9-4124

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT CO.
MANUFACTURERS QUANTITY AVAIL.
131 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
DIGBY 9-4124

FREE! FREE! FREE!

WRITE OR PHONE DIGBY 9-4124

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT CO.
MANUFACTURERS QUANTITY AVAIL.
131 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
DIGBY 9-4124

FREE! FREE! FREE!

WRITE OR PHONE DIGBY 9-4124

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT CO.
MANUFACTURERS QUANTITY AVAIL.
131 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
DIGBY 9-4124

FREE! FREE! FREE!

WRITE OR PHONE DIGBY 9-4124

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT CO.
MANUFACTURERS QUANTITY AVAIL.
131 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
DIGBY 9-4124
Paul Ware has been elected head of the Electronics Parts Division, Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc., of Passaic and Clifton, N. J., announces.

While associated with P. R. Mallory & Co. as consulting engineer (1933-37), Ware developed and patented a new method of inductance tuning which became the Mallory Inductor, later incorporated in the Du Mont Inductor under the Mallory-Ware patents. From 1925 to 1935, Ware was consultant for Sillipodt-Bethlehem, Sonora Phonograph, R. E. Thompson, and also for Monmouth Memorial Hospital, developing for the latter a hospital paging system. He has also engaged in the design and manufacture of radio sets for Macy's, Bamberger's, John D. Williams Export, and others.

Dr. F. Stanley Aitchinson has been appointed chief of the Missile Intelligence Section of the National Bureau of Standards, where he will investigate intelligence systems for guided missiles. Dr. Aitchinson has worked in nuclear physics, in design of radio proximity fuzes for bombs, rockets, and mortars, and in the design of electronic systems for guided-missile control at the National Bureau of Standards. In connection with the proximity fuzes work, he was technical assistant to the Air Force in the Pacific theater during their first use of proximity-fuze bombs in the invasion of Iwo Jima.

Robert C. Tait, Pittsburgh banker, formerly of Rochester, is now president of the Stromberg-Carlin Company, Rochester, N. Y. He succeeds Dr. Ray H. Mansson, president since 1948.

Roy Bowers has been named general sales manager of the Magnavox Company, Fort Wayne, Ind.

Dr. Paul Wang has joined the staff of the X-Ray Laboratory of the National Bureau of Standards, where he will do research in X-rays and nuclear physics, particularly betatron and high-voltage equipment. His present investigations include the design and development of a new type of ionization measurement equipment, X-ray-dosage research, and experimental verification of modern theories of high-energy radiation.

John W. Uecheck has been appointed to the staff of the National Bureau of Standards, where he will be concerned with development of new electronic ordnance devices and related equipment in the Ordnance Engineering Laboratory.

Mr. Uecheck has done research on VT proximity fuzes for projectiles, rockets, and bombs. He has also conducted investigations leading to improved design and development of solenoids, shaded-pole motors, gear trains, and turbine wheels and blades.

**SAVE at RADIONIC the House of Radio and Television Tubes**

**TV RECEIVER** The famous RCA 630TS design cabinet...$295

**TV ANTENNA** Hi-Lo freq. 2 dipoles with reflections. 8 yd mast. Hardware, brackets, insulators, complete...$7.25

**TRANSFORMER** RCA model: 60V @ 200 ma. 6.3V @ 4A. 5V @ 3A. Shell type. universal mounting. Htg Wt. 6 lbs...$3.95

**SPEAKER** Genuine RCA, 12 watt, 12" speaker. Powerful Astatic V magnet, 3.3 ohm voice coil. New, beautiful design...$3.95

**TUBES** Standard brands up to 85% off. See for list.
George A. Ellinger, chief of the Optical Metallurgy Laboratory of the National Bureau of Standards, Dr. Charles Snowden Piggot, consultant to the Research and Development Board of the National Defense Establishment, and Dr. Robert Simult, consultant to the Division of Organic and Polymeric Materials of the National Bureau of Standards have been elected to honorary membership by the Society of Sigma Xi, national honorary scientific fraternity.

Lloyd Hopkins has become manager of direct accounts for Crosley Corporation with headquarters in Crosley's Radio City offices in New York. His activities are to be nation-wide in scope. Prior to joining Crosley, Hopkins was vice-president in charge of sales of Majestic Radio and Television Corporation.

Dr. John R. Pellam has been appointed to the staff of the National Bureau of Standards, where he will do research in the Cryogenics Laboratory, Dr. Pellam has conducted studies in ultrasonics and low temperature, including sound diffusion, absorbing materials, ultrasonic velocity and absorption, and liquid helium. In his present assignment, he will continue his investigation of the properties of liquid helium II.

William M. Piper has been appointed to the staff of the National Bureau of Standards, where he will do research in the Electronics Division.

Mr. Piper has designed and built electronic test equipment, including wide-range video amplifiers and high-fidelity public-address systems.

Charles A. Mabey, formerly Director of Research for the Bristol Company, has been appointed to the staff of the National Bureau of Standards, where he will supervise electronic miniaturization circuits and processes as assistant chief of the Engineering Electronics Laboratory. Mr. Mabey has done research on ultrashortwave radio equipment, humidity measurement, industrial instruments, and automatic control apparatus.

C. S. Franklin has been awarded the Faraday medal for 1949 by the British Institution of Radio Engineers. The medal was given for his distinguished work in radio engineering, particularly in the development of the beam antenna and other devices which made high-frequency communication possible over long distances.

Mr. Franklin, whose name is best known in America as the originator of the Franklin oscillator, is a real pioneer of radio, having been one of the first group of engineers who joined the Marconi Company 50 years ago.
IMPROVES ENLARGER

Dear Editor:

I read Fips' article on the magnetic TV enlarger (April issue) with some interest. As you say, it is impossible to draw electrons through glass, as would be necessary for this unit to work. However, there is a solution. When the face of the cathode-ray tube is made of Electrocrystalite, or material whose nature I am not at liberty to reveal, but which will release electrons on the outside in direct proportion to those striking it on the inside, it becomes quite easy to enlarge images in this manner. Furthermore, if you use a large, strong magnet in front of the screen, you can pull the image right out into a three-dimensional picture. There is only difficulty here, however. This makes it necessary to have complete shielding over the whole unit, and of course this seals the picture up inside a box where you can't see it. As soon as I lick this problem, I will let you know.

BILLY R. POGUE,
The Dalles, Oreg.

(A number of clever suggestions have been made on our April Fool story. This, we believe, is the best one.—Editor)

MORE TV DX

Dear Editor:

I noticed a letter from Donald Smith of Northfield, Mass., about television dx reception at 100 miles. I am 150 miles from Louisville, 230 miles from Cincinnati, and 240 miles from Atlanta and I get excellent reception from these cities about 50% of the time. I find that one good booster gives less snow and a clearer picture than two or three.

It's proper matching of the antenna that does the job. Use of a shorting stub matched to a channel better than adding boosters.

R. WATERS,
Owensboro, Ky.

NIX ON COMPULSION

Dear Editor:

I disagree with the men who say that all radio technicians should be licensed. The real reason for such an attitude is to reduce competition.

This is America, the land of opportunity, the better mousetrap, etc. Those who do good work have nothing to fear from less competent rivals. It is too bad that well meaning "gimmick" investigators have spread the idea that technicians are crooks; it makes lawmakers more willing to listen to licensing propositions.

If Johnny Neighbor can fix his friends' radios it is all right with me. I'd get his failures. I learned that way. I built my first radio when I was 13, back in 1926. It got one station and was as proud as a peacock. I've never been threatened with jail because I didn't know all the answers.

I believe voluntary associations requiring certain standards of membership are all right. But nix on the compulsion stuff!

R. N. BEARD,
Hayfork, Calif.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for
BATTERY ELIMINATOR

Dear Editor:

The improvements recommended for an A-battery eliminator on page 50 of the January issue are already incorporated in my home-made model, but I think I have gone the author one better.

I included a reversing switch in the d.c. output leads. Different car radios have different 6-volt polarities to correspond with the differences in automobile electrical systems. Rather than fool around and reverse leads, I simply flip the polarity switch to the position at which the radio will play.

HENRY C. SZYMANSKI,
Buffalo, N. Y.

HELP FOR FOREIGN RADIOMEN

The following letter was addressed to James R. Langham, author of many RADIO-ELECTRONICS articles on sound.

Dear Mr. Langham:

During the Japanese occupation all my books were destroyed—possession of even an English dictionary might have cost me my life. For that reason my knowledge of radio is like that of a beginner. I would like to make a transformer, following your article ["Rolling Our Own Output Transformer"] in the November issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS, but I do not have a wire table or enough knowledge to make the calculations. Would you be kind enough to give me some detailed instructions?

Not a cent can be sent out of the country to buy radio parts—not even to get educational books. It took me over two years even to secure a subscription to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, and that I got through the kindness of an American company which does business with my employers.

LAI CHEK CHOT,
Pontianak, West Borneo

Mr. Langham not only answered Mr. Choy's queries but sent the letter to us with a notation that many foreign radio men are in the same predicament. Could we do anything to help them?

While many countries restrict the export of cash, most will allow merchandise to be sent out. What is more natural, then, than a swap?

Now here is our offer: RADIO-ELECTRONICS will run—without charge—small classified-type advertisements for foreign radio men living in exchange-restricted countries who need radio parts or books and who have something they wish to swap for them. American radio men may then correspond with the advertisers.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS cannot act as intermediary—but it can and will print these free advertisements. They must come from countries where financial restrictions do not apply. All ads must be under 40 words in length. Ads may be re-worded or edited. State your needs exactly and give your full name and mailing address.

Note well that almost all countries (including the U.S.) have import and export duties and regulations. Both correspondents should check up on these before sending anything.

"BRAIN" HAS ANCESTORS

Dear Editor:

Your March RADIO-ELECTRONICS is really giving with a great collection of fine articles by experts in their fields and it is a pleasure to send you my congratulations.

Of particular interest to me were the articles on "The Electronic Brain" by W. R. Ashby, M.A., M.D., and the story on the "President's Transmitter."

The "Electronic Brain" is very remarkable of the theories of our old and far-seeing friend Nikola Tesla, and of the eminent biologist Jacques Loeb, on the Mechanic Conception of Life.

(Continued on page 96)

FREE...

Complete comprehensive Service Data on the T.A.C., exclusive "VIVIdeo" 13-tube Picture and Sound I.F. Set (Pat. Pend.). Contains all information needed to thoroughly understand and serve the finest high gain receivers. Strips which feature 5's lag of Cathode-Coupled Grounded-Grid Video 1.F. amplification. For high gain, sensitivity, stability. "VIVIdeo" can't be beat! Write for FREE booklet B-1 or ask your local dealer for it.

T.A.C. CHAMPION MODELS.

Model F1024—Complete with 11/12 incandescent C.B. Tube. 
$248.76 Dealer's Net

Model F1226—Complete with 7 incandescent C.B. Tube. 
$199.50 Dealer's Net

Model F1251—Complete with 1 C.B. Tube. 
$165.50 Dealer's Net

Model F1254—Complete with 5 incandescent C.B. Tube. 
$203.50 Dealer's Net

Model F1275—Complete with 10 incandescent C.B. Tube. 
$231.25 Dealer's Net

Model F1300—Complete with 11 incandescent C.B. Tube. 
$227.96 Dealer's Net

Model F1310—Complete with 12 incandescent C.B. Tube. 
$231.25 Dealer's Net

Model F1315—Complete with 13 incandescent C.B. Tube. 
$231.25 Dealer's Net

Model F1316—Complete with 14 incandescent C.B. Tube. 
$231.25 Dealer's Net

Model F1317—Complete with 15 incandescent C.B. Tube. 
$231.25 Dealer's Net

Model F1318—Complete with 16 incandescent C.B. Tube. 
$231.25 Dealer's Net

Model F1319—Complete with 17 incandescent C.B. Tube. 
$231.25 Dealer's Net

Model F1320—Complete with 18 incandescent C.B. Tube. 
$231.25 Dealer's Net

Model F1321—Complete with 19 incandescent C.B. Tube. 
$231.25 Dealer's Net

Model F1322—Complete with 20 incandescent C.B. Tube. 
$231.25 Dealer's Net

Model F1323—Complete with 21 incandescent C.B. Tube. 
$231.25 Dealer's Net

Model F1324—Complete with 22 incandescent C.B. Tube. 
$231.25 Dealer's Net

Model F1325—Complete with 23 incandescent C.B. Tube. 
$231.25 Dealer's Net

Model F1326—Complete with 24 incandescent C.B. Tube. 
$231.25 Dealer's Net

Model F1327—Complete with 25 incandescent C.B. Tube. 
$231.25 Dealer's Net

Model F1328—Complete with 26 incandescent C.B. Tube. 
$231.25 Dealer's Net

Model F1329—Complete with 27 incandescent C.B. Tube. 
$231.25 Dealer's Net

Model F1330—Complete with 28 incandescent C.B. Tube. 
$231.25 Dealer's Net

Model F1331—Complete with 29 incandescent C.B. Tube. 
$231.25 Dealer's Net

Model F1332—Complete with 30 incandescent C.B. Tube. 
$231.25 Dealer's Net


* Write for Catalog as our Complete Line of TV Replacement Components

"Call a serviceman to repair the set—there are absolutely no ghost images"

JUNE, 1949

Communications 93

THE LEADER!

The famous ACA-100 Amplifier—a self-balancing, drift-correcting, direct-coupled amplifier—is now the most satisfying musical amplifier ever designed. Based on early Lavin-White circuits, perfected by A. A. Aspinwall in 1936, and now brought to a standard of quality far above that of any corresponding amplifier. Exclusive features include:

- Push-Pull Triode Expander.
- New frequency-discriminating noise suppressor.
- Push-pull hi arc in two variable gain stages.

If you are satisfied with nothing less than the best, write today for free technical literature.

Special models for all magnetic cartridges.

AMPLIFIER CORP. OF AMERICA
398-10 Broadway
New York 13, N. Y.

REFRIGERATION SERVICE MANUAL
1935 EDITION

WHILE THEY LAST
FORMERLY $5.00
Radio Electronics, 25 W. Broadway, N.Y., N.Y.

T.A.C. DOES IT First AGAIN!

All Major Components Already Mounted on Chassis including pre-wired "VIVIdeo" I.F. Strip (Pat. Pend.) and pre-wired front end. Only 13 tubes remain to be wired! No technical knowledge required!

NEW! SIMPLIFIED INSTRUCTIONS! COMPLETE SERVICE DATA! The most elaborate detailed instructions in television even a layman can follow.

CABINETS AND STANDS IN BLOND AND WALNUT AVAILABLE AT REASONABLE PRICES. WRITE FOR LITERATURE.

FREE...


* Write for Catalog as our Complete Line of TV Replacement Components

Limited quantities subject to change without notice.

540 BUSHWICK AVE.
BROOKLYN 6, N. Y.

Model P-520 . . . . 520 sq. in. Screen Projection Television Assembly. Wonderful LARGE PICTURE TELEVISION with a 20x28 in. screen. Dealer's Net

Model P-521 . . . . 524 sq. in. Screen Projection Television Assembly. Wonderful LARGE PICTURE TELEVISION with a 20x30 in. screen. Dealer's Net

Model P-526 . . . . 526 sq. in. Screen Projection Television Assembly. Wonderful LARGE PICTURE TELEVISION with a 20x32 in. screen. Dealer's Net

Model P-527 . . . . 527 sq. in. Screen Projection Television Assembly. Wonderful LARGE PICTURE TELEVISION with a 20x34 in. screen. Dealer's Net

Model P-528 . . . . 528 sq. in. Screen Projection Television Assembly. Wonderful LARGE PICTURE TELEVISION with a 20x35 in. screen. Dealer's Net

Model P-529 . . . . 530 sq. in. Screen Projection Television Assembly. Wonderful LARGE PICTURE TELEVISION with a 20x36 in. screen. Dealer's Net

All components are at the finest quality and fully guaranteed under the Standard RMA Guarantee. All T.A.C. Assemblies are guaranteed to operate when assembled according to instructions.

Separate by Anthony Mason, Budapest, Hungary

"Call a serviceman to repair the set—there are absolutely no ghost images"
TELEVISION SERVICING

You can become a Radio and Television Technician now!

A million new jobs — almost 4,000 a week — will be created in the television industry during the next five years according to estimates of industry leaders. Actually, during 1948, television grew faster than any other industry in the history of America.

Here is a real opportunity for you. Trained television technicians are in demand. By starting now, you can get in on the ground floor — grow as television grows.

To help supply this needed manpower, the Milwaukee School of Engineering has expanded its radio and television courses. Now you can get complete practical, technical training in the MISOE laboratories. This is not just a semester’s course. It prepares you for a career in all of the technical phases of television and radio.

This special course prepares you for any of the following careers:

- Television Serviceman
- Radio Serviceman
- Radio and Television Retailer
- Supervisor in Radio and Television Assembly
- Police, Fire-Cap and Radio-Operator
- Technicians
- Receiver Servicemen

OTHER COURSES AVAILABLE

- Technician
- 3 to 4 Years
- 1 to 2 Years
- License
- 1 to 2 Years
- Electrical
- Electronics
- Radio and Television
- Electronics
- Refrigeration, Heating and Air Conditioning

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

A Technical Institute

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

Dept. RE-69

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING,
N. Broadway and E. State

Without obligation send me free booklet "Career Building" and more details on course in Radio and Television...

Name ___________________________ Age ________

Address _________________________

City ___________________________ State ________

LEARN RADIO!

PREPARE FOR A GOOD JOB!
COMMERCIAL OPERATOR (CODE)
RADIO SERVICEMAN
TELEVISION SERVICING
BROADCAST ENGINEER
Veterans get $100.00 Equipment
SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE
Baltimore Technical Institute
1425 Eutaw Place. Dept. C. Baltimore 17. Md.

RADIO ENGINEERING

FM—Television—Broadcast

Valparaiso Technical Institute

Valparaiso, Indiana

AMERICAN RADIO INSTITUTE

New York, Buffalo, N. Y.; Syracuse, N. Y.; 101 W. 63 St., New York 21, N. Y.

"Teaching Radio Since 1935"

JOBS IN TELEVISION

YOUNG MEN 16 TO 60

There is a Job Opening for Every Qualified Trained Television Technician

WE CAN TRAIN YOU
Free Employment Service

Visit Our Modern Laboratories and Class Rooms

APPROVED UNDER G.I. BILL OF RIGHTS

AMERICAN RADIO INSTITUTE

New York, Buffalo, N. Y.; Syracuse, N. Y.; 101 W. 63 St., New York 21, N. Y.

"Teaching Radio Since 1935"

TELEVISION NEW, INTERESTING

As a television artist, you will be the first to face the future. This new and rapidly extending field offers you the opportunity to enter into the most vital and expanding branch of the general electronics industry.

Train at an institution that pioneered in TELEVISION TRAINING since 1938.

Train at an Institute that pioneered in TELEVISION TRAINING since 1938.

MAJORS IN:

- Radio
- Television
- Refrigeration Heating
- Electronics
- Electrotechnics
- Electronics
- Television
- Radio

TELEVISION TRAINING

480 Lexington Ave., N. Y. 17 (46th St.)
Plaza 3-6825. 2 blocks from Grand Central

RADIO-TELEVISION INSTITUTE

480 Lexington Ave., N. Y. 17 (46th St.)
Plaza 7-6246.

ENROLL NOW FOR NEW CLASSES

Visit, Write or Phone

RADIO-TELEVISION INSTITUTE

480 Lexington Ave., N. Y. 17 (46th St.)
Plaza 3-6825. 2 blocks from Grand Central

MAKE YOUR CAREER IN RADIO AND TV

In no other industry does the future hold brighter possibilities for those with technical and sales ability. Millions of new jobs for engineers, technicians, and salesmen are being created.

RADIO and TV


donmartinschoolofradiosarts

1655 N. Cheeker, Hollywood, Calif.

Hudson 23281

RADIO TELEVISION INSTITUTE

665 N. Cheeker, Hollywood, Calif.

Hudson 23281

FREE—Write for Free Booklet "Your Future in Radio"

RADIO-TELEVISION INSTITUTE

480 Lexington Ave., N. Y. 17 (46th St.)
Plaza 7-6246. 2 blocks from Grand Central

RADIO-TELEVISION INSTITUTE

480 Lexington Ave., N. Y. 17 (46th St.)
Plaza 7-6246. 2 blocks from Grand Central

RADIO-TELEVISION INSTITUTE

480 Lexington Ave., N. Y. 17 (46th St.)
Plaza 7-6246. 2 blocks from Grand Central

RADIO-TELEVISION INSTITUTE

480 Lexington Ave., N. Y. 17 (46th St.)
Plaza 7-6246. 2 blocks from Grand Central
forces, but which will seek, identify, and destroy a given target as well as if they had human pilots. Many years ago (1911) I built for John Hays Hammond, Jr., an "electric dog" which would follow a light anywhere it went. This principle has been applied to photographic telescopes for keeping them accurately "on" a given celestial object, irrespective of varying atmospheric refraction. Dr. Ashby goes a long step further in his "homestat" by endowing it with power to adopt itself and its stimuli reactions to changing environmental conditions.

Benjamin F. Miessner, Morristown, N. J.

(Mr. Miessner is one of the pioneer inventors in the radio field and holds more than 100 patents on aircraft radio, phonography, directional microphones, electronic music instruments and other radio and electronic devices.—Editor)

WOOED BUT NOT WON

Dear Editor:

I have been a reader of your magazines since the "cat-whisker" days of radio and have always enjoyed your editorials. But the latest one, Manufacturer's Woo Servicemen, has me wondering.

Radio trouble-shooting is my hobby; I do not compete with established concerns and don't have to. I believe I have established a rather enviable reputation as a "radio expert" and any work that I do is on jobs turned out by repair firms but still for some reason or other not satisfactory to the customer. This brings me up to the subject of your editorial:

For many years I have used and recommended Philco products. I know my say-so has resulted in the sale of many of their sets without any financial gain on my part. I am still looking for any. Last year, 1948, a number of Philcos were purchased by friends on my recommendation and reports to date show three of the jobs very unsatisfactory. For instance, the Philco 5-tube a.c.-d.c. radio phonograph phonograph equipment. Examination of this set disclosed the tuning-dial knob broken off. This control and the volume control are bakelite; there is no support whatever, and these knobs just pop off. Also the least downward pressure on the volume-control knob shorts out the set. Getting into the chassis, I found a blob of solder covering about half of the windings of the oscillator coil. Rotten workmanship, to say the least, and it seems to me inspection must be lax. Try and replace these knobs and you will find the distributor doesn't have any. Simply because I have always had a high regard for Philco, I wrote the factory, told them of these incidents. They didn't even bother acknowledging my letter. If this outfit is so high and mighty and don't give a hoot about my reputation suffering in recommending their products, they can go and jump in the lake.

Apparently Philco Corporation is not "woosing servicemen."

J. E. Epperon, University City, Mo.
Looking for TUBES!

What have you got?

Yes, we are looking for your excess or obsolete tubes. Dig them up TODAY and convert them into ready CASH NOW...no quantity too large or too small...we need them all.

Send your list to:
MOHAWK ELECTRONICS CO.
160-C GREENWICH ST., NEW YORK 6, N. Y.

WHERE RADIOGREN MEET, EAT and SLEEP

Hotel Strand
Atlantic City's Hotel of Distinction
The Ideal Hotel for Rest and Relaxation • Beautiful Rooms • Salt Water Baths • Glass inclosed Sun Porches • Open Sun Decks atop • Delightful Cuisine • Garage on premises • Moderate Rate Schedule.

OPEN ALL YEAR Exclusive Pennsylvania Ave. and Boardwalk

For Quality Pictures—

use ZETKA 12½" and 15" Tubes

For rich contrast, freedom from ion stain, long life and dependability there is no better tube. Limited quantity available now. Write or phone immediately as shortages are likely to recur.

ZETKA TELEVISION TUBES, INC.
131 Getty Avenue, Clifton, N. J.

PHONE: Passaic 2-9095

SPECIAL $15.95
3 WAY PORTABLE

NOT A KIT b. a factory finished TOP QUALITY PRODUCT. Operates on 110-220 V.A.C.-DC and Battery. 4 miniature tubes plus selenium rectifier 4" Alm'a 5 Speaker. Uses 1-6½ V. and 1-4½ V Battery. Total weight 4½ lbs. Size: 9½ x 6½ x 5½. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

Rush your order today. 25% with order. Balance C.O.D.
Kit of Batteries for above $1.95

Salco Elec. Dist.
110 Marcy Ave. Brooklyn 11, N.Y.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Aerovox Corporation 16
Airborne Sales Company 20
Allied Radio Corporation 49
American Television & Radio Company 11
Amplifier Corporation of America 68, 93
Arrow Sales, Inc. 18
Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc. 10
Brooks Radio Distributing Company 91
Buffalo Radio Supply 4
Capital Radio Engineering Institute 7, 79
Certified Television Laboratories 81
Clix, Inc. 85
Cleveland Institute of Radio 18
Communications Equipment Company 89
Coyne Electrical School 91
DeForest's Training, Inc. 9
Electronic Measurements Company 76
Electro-Technical Industries 10
Electro-Steel Products, Inc. 77
Fair Radio Sales 81
Federal Telephone & Telegraph Co. 85
Federal Radio Purchaser 58
G & G Radio Parts Service 17
General Test Equipment Company 86
Gertsbach Library Series 92
Greylock Electronic Supply Company 85
Health Company 12, 13
Hudson Specialties 90
Instructograph Company 76
Lafayette-Concord 88
James B. Lansing Sound, Inc. 71
Kahler Radio Corporation 98
McGee Radio Supply 10
McMurdo Silver Company 85
Maurice K'n' Industries 83
Merit Products 91
Mid-America Company 75
Midwest Radio 85
Mills Reproducer 81
Mohawk Electronics Company 94
Murray Hill Books, Inc. 72
National Radio Institute 13
National Schools 5
New York Electric Company 85
Opal-Green Company 77
Opportunity Adepts 90
Pine Watch Company 90
Precision Apparatus Company 77
Progressive Electronics Company 77
Quinn Nichols Company 81
Radio City Products Company, Inc. 82
Radio Dealers Supply 78
Radio Mail Orders 80, 86, 90
Radio Training Equipment Company 90
Radio Supply & Engineering Company 83

RADIO SCHOOL DIRECTORY
(Pages 94-105)

American Radio Institute 80
Baltimore Technical Institute 89
Biss Electrical School 87
Crandle System Company 77
Commercial Radio Institute 81
Don Martin School of Radio Arts 80
Hollywood Sound Institute 89
Lincoln Engineering School 78
Mid-West School of Engineering 76
RCA Institutes 5
Radio Television Institute 5
Yaaloradio Technical Institute 5

Salco Electronic Distributing Co. 96
Howard W. Sams & Company, Inc. 6
Servelux Manufacturing Co. 89
Superior Instruments 84
Sylvania Electric Products Inside Back Cover 86
Sencore, Inc. 80
Hotel Strand 96
Sparters School of Aeronautics 82
Sprague Products Company 4
Teletack 97
Television Assembly Company 15, 93
Tekes, Inc. 91
Universal Inside Front Cover 86
United Surplus Materials 75
Wells Sales, Inc. 98
Wells Sales, Inc. 98
Wholesale Radio Parts Company, Inc. 78
Zetka Television Tubes 96

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for
COYNE ELECTRICAL TROUBLE SHOOTING
MANUAL, prepared and published by the Edu-
cational Book Publishing Division—Coyne Ele-
trical and Radio School, Chicago, 9 x 11 inches, 620 pages plus index. Price $6.25.

A parallel work to the familiar radio trouble shooters' handbooks, this large volume contains circuit diagrams of more than 600 pieces of electrical equipment of all types, data and specifications where useful, as well as trouble shooting, maintenance, and repair inform-
ation.

The subjects covered include basic principles of electricity, measurement and tests, transformers, motors, controls, generators and converters, and electronics. Refrigeration is dealt with under controls.

Since considerable general information as well as specific trouble-shooting tips is included in each section, the book may be interesting to the radioman who thought not himself a regular electrical worker, may need information on the principles or details of certain electrical equipment from time to time. The general reader will also find the tables, symbol charts, and illustrative dia-
grams useful. The drawings are especially large and clear, and many of them cover a full page.


ARC-5 transmitters and receivers (including the v.h.f. transmitter), BC-645, SCR-260-G, T-67/Alta, R-77/ARC-3, and R-65/ARN-9 are given. A simpli-
fied schematic of the ARB receiver and conversion data on the BC-412 radar oscilloscope and the BC-645 are also included. (The popular SCR-274-N dia-
grams are handled in another book by the same publisher.)

Most of the diagrams are reprinted from technical manuals and in some cases they were reduced considerably to fit the pages of the book. Conse-
quentially, several of the diagrams are too small to be of great practical value unless they are enlarged. In four cir-
cuits, the components are coded and no parts values are supplied. It happens that these diagrams are large and clear and can be used for circuit tracing.

JUNE, 1949

"Goodness! They shouldn't permit such language on the radio!"

BOOK REVIEWS
RELEAS
FOR EVERY PURPOSE
Over a Million in Stock!

STANDARD DC TELEPHONE RELAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stock</th>
<th>Operating Volts</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Resistance</th>
<th>Contacts</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R-101</td>
<td>24V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-102</td>
<td>24V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-103</td>
<td>24V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-104</td>
<td>24V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-105</td>
<td>24V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-106</td>
<td>24V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-107</td>
<td>24V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-108</td>
<td>24V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-109</td>
<td>24V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-110</td>
<td>24V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SEALED DC TELEPHONE RELAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stock</th>
<th>Operating Volts</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Resistance</th>
<th>Contacts</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R-111</td>
<td>24V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-112</td>
<td>24V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-113</td>
<td>24V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-114</td>
<td>24V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-115</td>
<td>24V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-116</td>
<td>24V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-117</td>
<td>24V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-118</td>
<td>24V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-119</td>
<td>24V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-120</td>
<td>24V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-121</td>
<td>24V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-122</td>
<td>24V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HEAVY DUTY KEYING RELAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stock</th>
<th>Operating Volts</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Resistance</th>
<th>Contacts</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R-242</td>
<td>12V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-243</td>
<td>12V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-244</td>
<td>12V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-245</td>
<td>12V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DIRECT CURRENT MIDGET RELAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stock</th>
<th>Operating Volts</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Resistance</th>
<th>Contacts</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R-246</td>
<td>12V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-247</td>
<td>12V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-248</td>
<td>12V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-249</td>
<td>12V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-250</td>
<td>12V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-251</td>
<td>12V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DC-TYPE 76 ROTARY RELAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stock</th>
<th>Operating Volts</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Resistance</th>
<th>Contacts</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R-252</td>
<td>12V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-253</td>
<td>12V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-254</td>
<td>12V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-255</td>
<td>12V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DIRECT CURRENT RELAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stock</th>
<th>Operating Volts</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Resistance</th>
<th>Contacts</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R-256</td>
<td>12V/12V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>SPDT (NO)</td>
<td>Auto Elec.</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special Sample Engineering Offer
Any of the relays listed (one of each type) with the exception of Stock Nos. R-421 and R-246—only $10.00.

ORDER DIRECTLY FROM THIS AD OR THROUGH YOUR LOCAL PARTS JOBER

WELLS SALES, INC.
320 N. LA SALLE ST., DEPT.-Y, CHICAGO 10, ILL.
For Every Radio Serviceman!

The new Sylvania FM-AM Signal Generator Type 216

Supplies all signals necessary for complete stage-by-stage alignment of AM and FM receivers.

Frequency Coverage:
- 80 kc to 60 mc AM and 80 kc to 120 mc FM, continuously variable in seven bands on fundamental frequencies. Useful AM and FM harmonics to 240 mc.

For FM service:
- ±350 kc Sweep: up to 120 mc with 60 cps modulation.
- ±75 kc Sweep: up to 120 mc with 400 cps modulation.

In addition, sawtooth external modulation may be used.

For AM service:
- ±15 kc Sweep up to 61 mc with 60 cps modulation.
- 0 to 100% Modulated AM with 400 cps modulation.

In addition, external modulation may be used.

Check these Sylvania features! They're "musts" for complete FM and AM servicing:

- AM modulation: 0 to 100%, continuously variable.
- Accurate calibration: 1⁄2 of 1%.

High rf output: 1 volt on all ranges.
- True rf meter for constant reference level.
- Both step-by-step and smooth attenuator output controls.
- Regulated power supply.
- Oscilloscope synchronizing voltage output.
- Crystal check point circuit.
- Multiple shielding and filtered for minimum leakage.
- Heterodyne detector for frequency comparison.

Mar-resistant, pearl-gray crackle finish baked on a treated steel case.

To meet your FM and AM service requirements, you'll want Sylvania's new Signal Generator Type 216! With it you can align the rf and if sections of all FM and AM receivers, adjust all types of FM detectors, and make overall receiver checks. Its high level output and accurate calibration make it also a valuable instrument for other service and laboratory uses requiring a high quality rf signal source. Beautiful styling in keeping with modern service shop environment.

Dimensions: 11-3/8" x 17-1/16" x 10-5/8".

Weight: 24 lbs. Priced at $169.50. Mail coupon for complete details!

Sylvania Electric Products Inc.
Advertising Dept. R-1706
500 Fifth Ave., New York 18, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Kindly forward full details on your new Sylvania FM-AM Signal Generator Type 216.

Name: ________________________________
Address: ______________________________
City: __________________ State: ______
Above is a coaxial circuit crystal in its glass enclosure. At right the crystal is shown, 3 1/2 times actual size, with connecting wires soldered in position. Weights on wires reflect energy back into crystal, so cut losses.

Key to a Crystal Gateway

How would you solder a wire to a crystal? This must be done for most of those wafer-thin plates of quartz used in electrical circuits. They play a big part in the myriad-channel telephone system that utilizes coaxial cables.

This is how Bell Laboratories scientists solved the problem: A spot of paste containing silver is deposited on the crystal and bonded to it by oven heat. The crystal is then vapor-plated with a thin layer of silver. Then a fine wire is soldered to the spot by a concentrated blast of hot air. The result is a rugged electrical connection to the surface of the crystal which does not interfere with its vibrations.

Sealed in glass tubes, the crystals are precise and reliable performers in the telephone system. Each is a crystal gate to a voiceway, separating your conversation from the hundreds of others which may be using a pair of coaxial conductors, at the same time.

This spot of paste, this tiny wire, this puff of air are among the tremendous trifles which concern Bell Telephone Laboratories in finding new ways to improve your telephone service.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES
EXPLORING AND INVENTING, DEVISING AND PERFECTING, FOR CONTINUED IMPROVEMENTS AND ECONOMIES IN TELEPHONE SERVICE